

HAND-LIST OF ARABIC MSS

ACQUIRED SINCE 1894.

I.—KORAN (Text).

- Or. 4945.** Koran, Juz' 25 (cap. xli. 47—xlv. 31), in fine large gold letters with illuminated frontispiece; written for Sultan Uljaitu and his two vazirs Rashid al-Din and Sa'd al-Din, at Mosul. Fols. 51. A.H. 710.
- Or. 6573.** A volume of an ancient Persian commentary upon the Koran, containing sections 16–18=Sūrah xviii. 75—xxv. 22. The Koranic text is written in a large ornamental Kufic character, the commentary in archaic Persian Naskhi. Fols. 246. xiii–xivth century.
- Or. 6583.** Koran, ix. 25–47, in Maghribi character. Fols. 18. xiiiith century. Vellum.
- Or. 7505.** A Persian commentary on parts of the Koran, by Abu Bakr b. 'Umar b. Abu al-Faḍl. Preceded by a tract on the conditions of the Imamate, and followed by part of a collection of Persian stories. Fols. 174. A.H. 867.
- Or. 7258.** A fragment of a Kufic MS. of the Koran containing the latter part of Sūrah lxvii. and the first part of lxviii. Fols. 6. Vellum.
- Or. 4998.** Koran, Juz' 12 (cap. xi.—xii. 52). Fols. 57. Probably xvith century, the last leaf being much later.
- Or. 7259.** A MS. containing:—(1) the Koran, Sūrahs vi., xxxvi., xlv., xlviii., lv., lvi., lxvii., lxxviii., xciv.—cxiv.; (2) the Ninety-nine Names of God; (3) short prayers; (4) the Dalā'il al-khairāt; (5) Risālat al-Badriyīn, the names of the heroes who fell at the battle of Badr; (6) Kaṣīdat al-burdah, the "Mantle-Poem." With 4 miniatures (scenes of the holy cities and flower-pieces); a calligraphic copy. Fols. 127. A.H. 1175.
- Or. 5025–5029.** Koran, Juz' 1 (fols. 15), 2 (fols. 15), 4 (fols. 17), 7 (fols. 17), 10 (fols. 15). xvii–xviiiith century.

- Or. 7257. Koran, in Maghribi characters. Fols. 162. A.H. 1240.
- Or. 6992. Koran, copied by a Hausa scribe. Fols. 497. xviii-xixth century.

II.—TEXTUAL CRITICISM OF KORAN.

- Or. 6249. *Hirz al-amāni*, a metrical compendium of the variations of the seven principal "readings," by Kāsim b. Firruh al-Shātibī (died A.H. 590). With the commentary of Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mauṣilī (died A.H. 656). Fols. 215. A.H. 936.
- Or. 5949. *Taḥrīr* (*i.e.* *Hirz*) *al-amāni*, by Kāsim b. Firruh al-Shātibī (died A.H. 590). Fols. 42. A.H. 743.
- Or. 6422. *Iltāf al-athar*, a treatise on the fourteen "readings," by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Bannā al-Dimyātī (died A.H. 1117); abridged from the author's *Ithāf al-bashar*. Fols. 297. xixth century.
- Or. 6881. *Jamāl al-kurrā*, an introduction to the tradition of the text of the Koran, by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī (died A.H. 852). Fols. 145. A.H. 835.
- Or. 5609. *Al-Kashf 'an wujūh al-kirā'āt*, a treatise on the seven "readings" of the Koran, by Makki b. Abi Tālib al-Mukri' (composed A.H. 424). Vol. i. Fols. 118. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 7485. *Kitāb al-taisīr fi al-kirā'āt*, a work on the early "readings" of the Koran, by Abu 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'id al-Dānī al-Mukri'. Followed by a fragment of a work on physiology, in Turkish. Fols. 149. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 7014. *Al-Mukarrar fi mā tawātar min al-kirā'āt al-sab'*, a treatise on the seven chief textual readings, by Sirāj al-Dīn 'Umar b. Kāsim al-Mukri' al-Nashshār (al-Anṣārī). A calligraphic copy. Fols. 287. A.H. 918.
- Or. 5668. *Al-Mukarrar fi mā tawātar min al-kirā'āt al-sab'*. Fols. 227. A.H. 1268.
- Or. 6334. *Nathr al-durar fi dīkr al-āyāt wa 'l-suwar*, a treatise on the redaction of the Koran. Fols. 142. xviiith century.
- [For commentaries treating both of the text and the exegesis of the Koran:] See below, III.—*Exegesis of Koran*.
- [For works on the art of reciting the Koran:] See below, XVII.—*Grammar*.

III.—EXEGESIS OF KORAN.

- Or. 5784. *Durrat al-ta'wil*, a commentary on the verses of the Koran repeated in more than one place though expressed differently, by Husain b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī (died c. A.H. 500). Fols. 233. xvi-xviii century.
- Or. 6584. *Jāmi' al-bayān 'an ta'wil āy al-furkān*, a commentary upon the Koran, by Abu Ja'far al-Ṭabarī (died A.H. 310). Vol. iii. (comprising Sūrah ii. 54-97). Fols. 17. xiith century. Vellum.
- Or. 6642. *Al-Jāmi' li-aḥkām al-ḥur'ān*, a commentary on the Koran, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Kurtubī (died A.H. 671). Vol. xiii. (Sūrah xxxvii. 147—xlv. 33). Fols. 236. A.H. 762.
- Or. 5102. *Al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaḳā'ik al-tanzīl*, a commentary on the Koran, by Al-Zamakhsharī. Fols. 894. A.H. 887.
- Or. 6343. *Al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaḳā'ik al-tanzīl*, by Zamakhsharī. Vol. ii. Fols. 240. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 7490. *Al-Takrīb fi al-tafsīr*, an abridgment, by Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-Sirāfi al-Kālī al-Shuḳḳār (completed A.H. 698), of Zamakhsharī's commentary on the Koran. Vol. iv. Fols. 164. A.H. 742.
- Or. 6349. *Kashf al-kashshāf*, a gloss on the *Kashshāf* of Zamakhsharī, by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fārisī (died A.H. 745). Fols. 493. xvth century.
- Or. 6338. Gloss by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (died A.H. 791) on Zamakhsharī's commentary on the Koran, i.—x. 58. Fols. 243. xv-xvth century.
- Or. 7494. A supercommentary by Sharaf al-Dīn al-Husain b. Muḥ. al-Ṭaiyibī al-Andalusī (died A.H. 743) on Zamakhsharī's *Kashshāf*; with notes from Abu al-Baḳā and other commentators on the margin. 2 vols., from Sūrah xxvi. to end. Fols. 224, 233. xvth century.
- Or. 7486. A commentary on the verses occurring in the *Kashshāf*; defective at beginning and end. Fols. 90. xivth century (?).
- Or. 6279. (1) Glosses to Zamakhsharī's *Kashshāf*. (2) A reply to the strictures of 'Alā al-Dīn al-Rūmī upon the same. Fols. 337. xviii century (in part xixth).
- Or. 6528-6531. *Ma'ālim al-tanzīl*, the Koranic commentary of Husain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī (died A.H. 516). Vol. i. (fols. 208),

xiiith century; vol. ii. (fols. 281), xivth century; vol. iii. (fols. 191), A.H. 886; vol. iv. (fols. 231), xivth century.

- Or. 5874.** Ma'ālim al-tanzīl. Vol. ii. Fols. 402. xiiith century.
- Or. 6370.** Ma'ālim al-tanzīl, on Sūrah xvii. 3—xxvi. 8. Fols. 139. xvth century.
- Or. 6904.** Mabāḥith al-tanzīl, a commentary on the Koran, by Yahyā ibn al-Kāsim ibn 'Umar al-'Alawī al-'Abbāsī, of Yemen. Book iii., covering ch. xii.—xxiv. of the Koran. Fols. 197. A.H. 813.
- Or. 6268.** Mafātiḥ al-ghaib, a commentary on the Koran, by Fakḥr al-Dīn al-Rāzī (died A.H. 606). Vol. i. Fols. 341. xvth century.
- Or. 5788.** Mafātiḥ al-ghaib, on Sūrah xix.—xxi. (imperfect). Fols. 103. xivth century.
- Or. 5792.** Majma' al-bayān of Al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarī, a commentary on the Koran. Sūrah ii.—ix. (imperfect) Fols. 296. xvth century.
- Or. 7713.** Masā'il wa-ajwibah, a catechism to elucidate passages of the Koran and principles of Shāfi'ī law, by 'Izz al-Dīn Abu Muḥ. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Shāfi'ī (died A.H. 660). Fols. 195. A.H. 845.
- Or. 6333.** Tafsīr al-khamṣ mi'at āyah min al-ḥur'ān, a commentary on 500 verses of the Koran involving commands and prohibitions, by Muḥātil b. Sulaimān al-Khurāsānī (died A.H. 150). Fols. 114. A.H. 792.
- Or. 5752.** Tajrīd al-kashshāf, a commentary on the Koran, by Jamāl al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad, of the family of the Zaidī Imāms of Yemen (composed in Ṣan'ā, A.H. 795). Vol. ii. Fols. 244. A.H. 919.
- Or. 6351.** Ta'wīlāt al-ḥur'ān, a mystical commentary on the Koran, by Kamāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī (died A.H. 887). Fols. 144. A.H. 1008.
- Or. 5733.** Part of a commentary on the Koran, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (died A.H. 940), extending from the beginning of Sūrah xvii. to the middle of Sūrah xxvii. 15. Fols. 209. A.H. 964.
- Or. 6463.** Gloss by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Ḥusainī al-Shirāzī on Al-Bā'idāwī's commentary on the Koran, dedicated to the Āḳ-Kuyunlu Sultan Rustam Bahādur Khān (reigned A.H. 897–902). Fols. 109. A.H. 952.

- Or. 5717.** A detached volume of a commentary on the Koran, Sūrah iv. 28—vii. 149, referring especially to the "readings" of the text adopted by previous commentators. Fols. 185. xiiith century.
- Or. 5582.** Part of a commentary on the Koran handed down from the Imām al-Ḥasan al-‘Askarī (died A.H. 260). Fols. 122. xvith century.
- Or. 5965.** Koran, Sūrah lxxvii., with commentary. *See below, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 5112.** A Bābī commentary on the Sūrat al-‘Aṣr (ciii.), followed by the Tasbīh Fāṭimah, both by the Bāb. Fols. 139. A.D. 1897.
- Or. 5080.** A Bābī commentary on the Sūrat al-Kauthar (cviii.) by the Bāb. Fols. 133. A.H. 1308.
- Or. 5965.** A tract on Koran, xv. 29, attributed to Ghazzālī. *See below, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 6271.** A tract by ‘Abd al-Ḥaiy b. ‘Abd al-Wahhāb al-Astarābādī on the Koranic verse *ولقد كرّمنا بني آدم*. *See below, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 7719.** A work explaining some signs and expressions used in the Koran. A.H. 868. *See below, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- [For treatises on Koranic exegesis contained in encyclopædias:] *See below, X.—Encyclopædias.*
- [For Bābī commentaries on the Koran included among other Bābī works:] *See below, XXV.—Bābī Literature.*

IV.—THEOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY

(including Sufism).

- Or. 7479.** Kitāb i aḥwāl i ‘ālam al-barzakh, a work on eschatology, consisting of 20 questions and answers, many of the latter being derived from traditions, &c., which are quoted in Arabic with Turkish version; compiled by Abu ‘Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Aiyūb al-Jauzī. Fols. 69. xviiith century.
- Or. 7698.** ‘Ajā’ib al-ḥulūb and Ādāb al-murīdīn, Sufic works by ‘Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīz al-Samarkandī. Fols. 56. A.H. 743.
- Or. 6722.** ‘Awārif al-ma‘ārif, a treatise on Sufism, by Shihāb al-Dīn ‘Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī (died A.H. 632). Fols. 184. A.H. 729.

- Or. 5948.** (1) *Bahjat al-nāzirin*, a treatise on eschatology, by Mar'ī b. Yūsuf al-Mukaddasī (composed A.H. 1022): A.H. 1066. (2) A metrical manual of Sufism, by Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-'Ajjān (c. 790 A.H.), with commentary, entitled *Al-Rauḍ al-wathīk*, by Muhammad b. al-Hanafi. Fols. 307. xviith century.
- Or. 5813.** *Bā'ith al-nufūs*, a treatise on the sanctity of Jerusalem and Hebron and the merit of visiting their shrines, by Burhān al-Dīn al-Fazārī (died A.H. 690). See below, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.
- Or. 6564.** *Kitāb al-dalīl li-ahl al-'ukūl*, a theological treatise, by Abu Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Sadrābī, an Ibādī author of Northern Africa (*flor.* c. 1200 A.D.). Fols. 177. A.H. 1314.
- Or. 6306.** *Durar al-ghauwās*, Sufic dicta of 'Alī al-Khauwās, redacted by his disciple Al-Sha'rānī. See below, X.—*Encyclopædias*.
- Or. 7526.** The Eisagoge of Porphyry, rendered by Athīr al-Dīn al-Abharī (died A.D. 1264). See below, XVII.—*Grammar*.
- Or. 6335.** *Al-Fauz al-aṣghar*, a treatise of scholastic theology, by Ibn Miskawaih (died A.H. 421). Fols. 102. xviith century.
- Or. 5685.** Two works by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī: (1) *Al-Fauz al-'azīm*, an eschatological treatise; (2) *Tanwīr al-halak*, a treatise on the possibility of human beings having visions of the Prophet Muḥammad whilst awake. Fols. 148. No. 1, A.H. 962.
- Or. 7721.** *Al-Fiḥ al-akbar*, a tract on the principles of Islam, by Abu Ḥanīfah, and *Al-Waṣīyah*, a similar work, by the same. See below, XVIII.—*Lexicography*.
- Or. 7469.** (1) *Kitāb al-fiḥ al-akbar*, a compendium of the Moslem creed, by Muḥammad b. Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī: A.H. 1075. (2) *Kitāb al-uṣūl wa'l-ḍawābiṭ*, principles of jurisprudence, by Muḥyi al-Dīn al-Nawawī: A.H. 724. Fols. 24.
- Or. 5969.** (1) A commentary, by Ismā'īl b. al-Ḥusain al-Fārābī (composed A.H. 890), on the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*, philosophical aphorisms by Abu Naṣr al-Fārābī (died A.H. 393): xviith century. (2) *Risālat al-zaurā*, a treatise on scholastic theology, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Dauwānī (died A.H. 908), with commentary composed in A.H. 884 by Kuṭb al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥyi al-Dīn al-Shīrāzī. Fols. 85. A.H. 995.
- Or. 6242.** *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*, aphorisms ascribed to the Patriarchs and Prophets, collected by Muḥyi al-Dīn ibn al-'Arabī (died A.H. 638). Collated with a MS. that had been corrected by the author's autograph and read over to him several times. Fols. 169. xivth century (before A.H. 707).

- Or. 6330. Jāmi's commentary on the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam* of Ibn al-'Arabī. Composed A.H. 896. Fols. 261. A.H. 1050.
- Or. 6324. *Al-Futūḥāt al-makkiyah*, a treatise on Sufism, by Ibn al-'Arabī (died A.H. 638). Vol. xix. Fols. 150. xiiith century.
- Or. 7721. *Ghāyat al-imkān*, a theological work by Al-Ghazzālī, in Arabic and Persian. See below, XVIII.—*Lexicography*.
- Or. 6480. Commentary by Muḥammad b. As'ad al-Dauwānī (died A.H. 907) upon the *Kitāb hayākil al-nūr*, a mystical treatise by Yahya b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardī (died A.H. 587). Fols. 89. xvi-xviiith century.
- Or. 5568. *Tahrīr al-ḳawā'id*, a commentary by Muḥammad b. Sharif al-Ḥusainī (composed A.H. 819) on the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*, a manual of philosophy by Athīr al-Dīn Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar al-Abharī; with marginal glosses by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-'Ālim. Fols. 78. A.H. 896.
- Or. 6487. Two commentaries upon the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*. Fols. 171. A.H. 892.
- Or. 5817. A commentary by Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dīn al-Maibudī (composed A.H. 880) upon parts ii. and iii. of the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*. Fols. 141. A.H. 1101.
- Or. 5776. The glosses of Taḳī al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Shīrāzī (xvth century?) upon the commentary of Al-Maibudī upon the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*. Fols. 103. A.H. 1057.
- Or. 5759. *Sharḥ hidāyat al-ḥikmah*, a commentary by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Shīrāzī (died A.H. 1050) upon parts ii. and iii. of the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*, treating of physics and metaphysics. Fols. 410. xviiith century.
- Or. 6320. *Al-Ḥikmah al-muta'āliyah*, also called *Al-Asfār al-arba'ah*, a work on metaphysics, by Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Shīrāzī (died A.H. 1050). Vol. iv. Fols. 175. xviiith century.
- Or. 6420. (1) *Al-Ḥikmah al-muta'āliyah* of Al-Shīrāzī; book 3 (on the Creator). (2) *Shawāhid al-rubūbiyah*, "Evidences of Divinity," by the same. (3) *Mūjiz al-ḳānūn*, by Ibn al-Nafīs. Fols. 128. xixth century.
- Or. 6423. *Al-Ḥikmah al-muta'āliyah*. Book iv. (on the soul). Fols. 199. A.H. 1245.
- Or. 5953. *Al-Īdāh*, a commentary (probably by 'Īsa b. Dā'ūd al-Mantīkī) upon the manual of logic entitled *Al-Mūjiz fī al-mantīk*, by

- Muhammad b. Nāmāwar (died A.H. 646). Fols. 175. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 7493. *Iḥkāk al-ḥaḳḳ*, a Shiah work, by Nūr Allāh Shushtari (written A.H. 1014), in answer to the *Ibtāl al-nahj* of Fadl b. Rūzbihān, a criticism upon the Shiah work *Kashf al-ḥaḳḳ wa-nahj al-ṣidq wa'l-ṣawāb* of Al-Hilli. The MS. contains the text also of Al-Hilli's work. Fols. 519. A.H. 1103.
- Or. 5937. *Ihyā 'ulūm al-dīn*, a treatise on Muhammadan theology and ethics, by Muḥammad b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī (died A.H. 505). Vol. i. Fols. 230. xivth century.
- Or. 6430. The preface to the *Ihyā 'ulūm al-dīn*; followed by the *Kitāb al-'ilm*, or Book i. (on knowledge), of the first division of that work. Fols. 79. xvth century.
- Or. 6431. *Kitāb al-muḥāsabah wa'l-murākabah* and *Kitāb al-tafakkur*, two books on self-discipline, from the 4th division (on the things conducive to salvation) of the *Ihyā 'ulūm al-dīn*. Fols. 66. xivth century.
- Or. 7749. *I'jāz al-ḳur'ān*, a treatise on the Koran, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-Ṭaiyib b. Muḥ. b. Ja'far b. al-Kāsim al-Bākilānī al-Ash'arī (died A.H. 403). Fols. 138. xii-xiii century.
- Or. 5829. (1) *I'lām al-huda wa-'aḳīdat arbāb al-tuḳa*, a compendium of the principles of Islam, by 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī (died A.H. 632). (2) *Kitāb al-waḥdah al-muṭlaḳah*, a pantheistic tract on the nature of the Deity, by Muḥammad (more properly 'Abd Allāh) al-Balyānī (died A.H. 686). Fols. 26. A.H. 1149.
- Or. 5773. *Kitāb al-ishārāt wa'l-tanbihāt*, a philosophical treatise by Ibn Sīnā (died A.H. 428). Fols. 88. A.H. 978.
- Or. 6660. *Sharḥ al-ishārāt*, a commentary by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī (died A.H. 606) upon the *Kitāb al-ishārāt* of Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 182. A.H. 634.
- Or. 6861. *Al-Muḥākamāt 'ala sharḥ al-ishārāt*, glosses and criticisms by Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī upon the two commentaries on the *Kitāb al-ishārāt* of Ibn Sīnā, viz. those of Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī and Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī. Fols. 123. A.H. 761.
- Or. 6488. *Al-Muḥākamāt* of Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Part ii. (physics and metaphysics). Fols. 239. A.H. 1072.
- Or. 6339. *Al-Muḥākamāt* of Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Part ii. (physics and metaphysics). Fols. 356. A.H. 1116.

- Or. 6337. Glosses by Mirzā Jān Ḥabīb Allāh al-Shīrāzī al-Bāghandī (composed A.H. 978) on the Muḥākamāt 'ala sharḥ al-ishārāt of Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Fols. 203. A.H. 1085.
- Or. 7721. Al-Jānib al-gharbī dar ḥall al-mushkilāt li-Muḥyi al-Dīn al-'Arabī, glosses on works of Ibn al-'Arabī, in Arabic and Persian. See below, XVIII.—*Lexicography*.
- Or. 6282. Diyā al-ḳulūb, a commentary by Ishāk b. Ḥasan al-Zanjānī al-Tuḳātī (composed A.H. 1095) upon the 'Jilā al-ḳulūb, a compendium of theology by Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī Birgīlī. Fols. 98. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 6265. Kitāb al-ḳawā'id, a treatise on Shīah theology, by Maitham b. 'Alī al-Baḥrānī (died A.H. 679). Fols. 114. A.H. 791.
- Or. 7760. Ḳawā'id al-ilāhiyah, a treatise on metaphysics, by Sa'id b. Maitham b. 'Alī b. Maitham al-Baḥrānī. Fols. 57. A.H. 658.
- Or. 7726. Ḳūt al-ḳulūb, a treatise on the religious life, by Abu Ṭalīb al-Makkī. Books v. and vi. Fols. 351. xiii century.
- Or. 6436. Lawāmi' anwār al-ḳulūb, a treatise on mystic love, with anecdotes and poetical citations, by the Ḳādī Abu al-Ma'ālī 'Azīzī b. 'Alī, called Shandalah (died A.H. 494). Fols. 225. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 7710. Kitāb al-luma', a treatise on Sufism, by Abu Naṣr 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sarrāj. Fols. 342. A.H. 548.
- Or. 7719. A MS. containing the following: (1) Madārij al-kamāl, a psychological treatise on perfection: A.H. 697. (2) Glosses by Shihāb al-Dīn Suhrawardī on dicta of Shaikh Abu Muḥammad al-Jarīrī, a friend of Abu al-Ḳāsim al-Junaid. (3) Al-'Urwah al-wuthqa, a religious tract, from the Persian of 'Abd Allāh al-Aḥrār Samarḳandī. (4) A work explaining some signs and expressions used in the Koran: A.H. 868.
- Or. 5623. Al-Maḳāṣid, a treatise on metaphysics, by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (composed A.H. 784), with commentary by the author. Fols. 242. xvth century.
- Or. 6498. Maḳāṣid al-falāsifah, a work on speculative philosophy, by Abu Ḥāmid Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī (died A.H. 505). Fols. 143. xvth century.
- Or. 7357. Al-Maḳṣad al-asna, a philosophical treatise on the significance of the 99 names of God, by Abu Ḥāmid al-Ghazzālī (died A.H. 505). Fols. 90. A.H. 595.

- Or. 7729.** *Risālat al-manāsik al-ilāhiyah*, a tract on metaphysics, by 'Alī al-Bandanjī al-Baghdādī. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 5870.** Two Wahhābī religious works by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Dā'ūd, viz. (1) *Al-Masā'il al-ḥijāziyah*, and (2) *Ṣaḥīfat al-majūn fi 'alam al-farfir*. Fols. 51. A.H. 1275–80.
- Or. 5915.** *Maṭālī' al-anwār*, a work on logic, by Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr al-Urmawī (died A.H. 723). With the commentary *Lawāmi' al-asrār* of Kṭūb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Part i. Fols. 69. A.H. 881.
- Or. 5765.** (1) *Miftāḥ al-ghaib*, a metaphysical treatise, by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Kūnawī (died A.H. 672); slightly imperfect. (2) *Iṣṭilāḥāt al-ṣūfiyah*, a dictionary of technical terms used by Sufis, by 'Abd al-Razzāq al-Kāshī; slightly imperfect. Fols. 226. xviith century.
- Or. 5974.** Two theological works by Ibrāhīm al-Ma'mūnī al-Shāfi'ī (died A.H. 1078): (1) *Kitāb al-mi'rāj*, on Muḥammad's ascent to heaven; (2) a treatise on prayer. Fols. 188. xvith century.
- Or. 6418.** *Muntaha al-muna*, a treatise on the Ninety-nine Names of God, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baidāwī (died A.H. 685). Fols. 92. A.H. 723.
- Or. 7736.** A MS. containing *Nahj al-ḥaḳk* and *Minḥāj al-karāmah*, two works on Shiah theology, by Ibn Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī. Fols. 223. xvth century, with a few modern folios.
- Or. 7269.** *Rasā'il*, 12 tracts on mystic theology, by Muḥyi al-Dīn b. al-'Arabī. Fols. 174. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6692.** *Rasā'il ikhwān al-ṣafā*, an encyclopædia of philosophy compiled by the members of the *Ikhwān al-Ṣafā* in the xth century. Part iii. 5—part iv. 3. Fols. 205. A.H. 646.
- Or. 5873.** *Al-Risālah*, a systematic treatise on Sufism, by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Kushairī (composed A.H. 438). Fols. 257. A.H. 788.
- Or. 5809.** *Al-Risālah* of Al-Kushairī. Fols. 357. A.H. 1123.
- Or. 7555.** A MS. containing: (1) fols. 1–6, *Risālat al-malāmatīyah*, a tract on the *Malāmatīyah* sect, in Arabic. (2) *Tuḥfat i ḍākirin*, a work on the forms of prayer, containing Arabic texts with Turkish commentary by Menlā Vajdi. (3) *Risālah i Rūmī Efendī*, a Turkish tract on the principles of Islam. (4) Various other tracts in Arabic, Persian, &c. Fols. 126. No. 1, A.H. 1039; no. 2, A.H. 1045.

- Or. 6318.** A commentary on the Shamsīyah or manual of logic of Najm al-Dīn al-Kātibī (died A.H. 693). Fols. 90. xivth century.
- Or. 6572.** A collection of 36 treatises and tracts in Arabic and Persian, chiefly on philosophic and scientific subjects, of which the Arabic works are as follows:—(1) Al-Risālah al-shamsīyah, by ‘Alī ibn ‘Umar (Najm al-Dīn) al-Kātibī, on logic (fols. 2–10). (2) Al-Risālah fi ādāb al-baḥṭh, by Muḥ. b. Ashraf al-Samarḳandī, on dialectics (margin, fols. 2–4). (3) Tajrīd al-‘aḳā’id, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Tūsī, on metaphysics (margin, fols. 4–12). (4) Yanbū‘ al-ḥayāt, philosophical dissertations addressed to the soul, attributed to Idrīs al-Nabī (fols. 16–20). (5) Mukātabat al-shaikh al-ra’is, a letter from Ibn Sīnā to Abu Sa’id b. Abi al-Khair, incomplete (margin, fol. 19b). (6) A treatise on ethics, without beginning (margin, fols. 20–30). (7) An extract from Ghazzālī’s Minhāj al-‘ābidīn, on Sufism (margin, fol. 38). (8) Kitāb al-‘uhūd, by Ibn Sīnā, on the soul (fol. 38). (9) A tract on ethics by Ibn Sīnā (fols. 38b–40). (10) A similar work by Ibn Sīnā (fols. 40–45). (11) Risālah fi al-farḳ bain maudū‘ai fi al-‘ilm al-ilāhī wa’l-kalām, on philosophy (margin, fols. 38b–42b). (12) Hayākil al-nūr, by Yahya b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardī, on philosophy (margin, fols. 43–46). (13) Mukhtaṣar fi al-firāsah, a tract on physiognomy (fols. 45–46). (14) Nawādir al-hukamā, sayings of the philosophers (fols. 46–48). (15) Kalimāt ba’d al-muta’allihīn, on theology (margin, fols. 46b–47a). (16) Risālah fi al-khalwah, a Sufic tract, imperfect (margin, fols. 47–50). (17) Faṣl muḥid fi atwār al-nafs wa-ma’rifatihā wa-bayān al-jism, an extract on the soul (fols. 49–50). (18) A fragment, containing two epistles (fol. 52a). (19) Risālah fi uṣūl al-handasah, a treatise on geometry, extracted by ‘Abd al-Wāḥid b. Muḥ. al-Jūzajānī from the Kitāb al-najāt of Ibn Sīnā (fols. 52–63). (20) Al-Mulakḳikhaṣ fi al-hi’ah, a compendium of astronomy by Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghminī (margin, fols. 64–73). Fols. 90. xvth century.
- Or. 5836.** Glosses by ‘Imād b. Yahya al-Fārisī (c. A.H. 869) on (1) Kutb al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Rāzī’s commentary on the Shamsīyah of Najm al-Dīn ‘Alī b. ‘Umar al-Kātibī, and (2) Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī’s supercommentary. Fols. 96. A.H. 968.
- Or. 6271.** Tracts by ‘Abd al-Ḥaiy b. ‘Abd al-Waḥḥāb al-Astarābādī (flor. c. A.H. 910): (1) On the chapter on propositions (نضایاء) in Al-Rāzī’s commentary on Al-Kātibī’s Shamsīyah; (2) on the Koranic verse *ولقد کرمتنا بنی آدم*; (3) on the definition of proof in Al-Iṣbahānī’s commentary on Al-Baidāwī’s Tawālī‘ al-anwār. Fols. 23. A.H. 914.

- Or. 7549.** Sharḥ al-khuṭab al-nubāṭiyah, a commentary by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ibrāhīm al-Bārīzī (A.H. 608–83) on the homilies of Ibn Nubāṭah ('Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥ. Abu Yahya: died A.H. 374), and on some homilies of the latter's son Abu Ṭāhir (died c. A.H. 390) and grandson Abu al-Kāsim (died c. A.H. 420). Fols. 103. A.H. 716.
- Or. 6467.** Sharḥ al-ṣudūr, a treatise on eschatology, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 103. xvii–xviii century.
- Or. 7500.** Kitāb al-shifā, the encyclopædia of Ibn Sīnā (Avicenna), comprising (1) Logic, (2) Physics, and (3) Metaphysics (of which *makālah* x. and a small part of ix. are wanting); written in a minute and elegant hand. Fols. 383. xvth century.
- Or. 5592.** Kitāb al-shifā of Ibn Sīnā, bk. i., *funūn* 1–5, treating of physics. Fols. 227. A.H. 1080.
- Or. 7547.** Kitāb tafsīr asmā allāh al-ḥusna, by 'Abd al-Kāhir b. Ṭāhir al-Baghdādī al-Ḳurashī al-Tamīmī (died A.H. 429), a treatise on the names of God. Copied from the author's autograph. Fols. 301. A.H. 1093.
- Or. 6773.** Tafsīr al-masā'il wa 'l-ajwibah, theological responsa, by Abu Sa'īd 'Abd al-Wahhāb ibn Muḥ. al-Naisābūrī al-Wa'iz. Fols. 181. A.H. 719.
- Or. 6291.** Tahāfut al-falāsifah, a polemical treatise against the Greek system of philosophy, by Khwājah-zādah Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf al-Burūsawī (died A.H. 893). Fols. 120. A.H. 932.
- Or. 5667.** A commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥ. Kūshjī (died A.H. 879) upon the Tajrīd al-'akā'id, a metaphysical treatise by Naṣīr al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī. Fols. 299. xvi–xviii century.
- Or. 5929.** Glosses by Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 816) to the commentary of Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Iṣbahānī upon the Tajrīd al-'akā'id of Ṭūsī. Fols. 365. A.H. 864.
- Or. 7728.** A commentary, apparently by Ibn Kammūnah, on the 3 books of Yahya b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardī's philosophical work Kitāb al-talwihāt. Fols. 384. A.H. 1037.
- Or. 6348.** A commentary, probably by Ibn Kammūnah, on vols. ii and iii. of the Kitāb al-talwihāt. Fols. 228. A.H. 900.
- Or. 7708.** Al-Tamhīd fi bayān al-tauḥīd, a work on the principles of Islam, by Abu Shukūr al-Sālimī. A.H. 1001. See below, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious.*

- Or. 7746.** A MS. containing a number of tracts on Sufism and lives of Sufis, among them being (1) *Al-Tanwīr fī iskāṭ al-tadbīr* of Ibn 'Atā Allāh, and (2) *Latā'if al-minan*, a biography of Shihāb al-Dīn al-Mursī and his teacher Takī al-Dīn al-Shāḍilī. Fols. 333. xvi-xviii century.
- Or. 5588.** *Kitāb al-tarā'if*, a Shiah polemic against the doctrines of the Sunnis, by 'Alī b. Mūsā ibn Ṭā'ūs (died A.H. 664). Fols. 240. A.H. 1065.
- Or. 7482.** *Al-Ṭarīkat al-muḥammadiyah*, an abridgment of the religious manual by Takī al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Pīr 'Alī Birgīlī; with Turkish commentary, apparently by Fāzil Sulaimān Efendī (died A.H. 1134). Fols. 224. A.H. 1140.
- Or. 5928.** *Ṭawālī' al-anwār*, a work on scholastic theology, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baidāwī; with commentary, called *Maṭālī' al-anzār*, by Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Rahmān al-Iṣbahānī (died A.H. 749). Fols. 212. A.H. 861.
- Or. 6346.** A commentary by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-'Ibrī (died A.H. 743) upon the *Ṭawālī' al-anwār* of Al-Baidāwī. Fols. 120. A.H. 783.
- Or. 6387.** Commentary upon the *Ṭawālī' al-anwār* of Al-Baidāwī. Fols. 144. xivth century.
- Or. 5242.** *Tuḥfat al-adīb fī al-radd 'ala ahl al-ṣalīb*, a polemic against Christianity, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Tarjumān (*flor. c.* A.H. 800). Fols. 26. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5666.** *Al-'Umdah fī al-'akā'id*, an exposition of Islam, by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafī (died A.H. 710). Followed by a commentary by the author. Fols. 74. A.H. 735.
- Or. 5965.** Twenty-six tracts on theological and philosophical subjects (with the exception of nos. 3, 4, 12, 14, 21), and mostly by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (died A.H. 940), viz.:—(1) *Sūrah lxxvii.* of the Koran, with an anonymous commentary (fols. 1-10). (2) A Sufic tract entitled *Risālah fī bayān al-uslūb al-ḥakīm*, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (fols. 11-17). (3) *Risālah fī taḥkīk al-mushākalah*, by the same, on rhetoric (fols. 17-21). (4) *R. fī nisbat al-jam'*, by the same, on grammar (fols. 22-24). (5) *R. fī taḥkīk ann al-ḥur'ān kalām allāh*, by the same (fols. 25-29). (6) *R°. fī bayān ann asmā allāh ta'āla taḥkīfiyah* by the same (fols. 30-34). (7) *R. fī taḥkīk ann mā yaṣdur 'anh ta'āla innamā yaṣdur bi'l-kudrah wa'l-ikhtiyār*, by the same (fols. 35-37). (8) *R°. fī bayān 'adam nisbat al-sharr ila allāh ta'āla*, by the same (fols. 37-42). (9) *R°. fī taḥkīk ma kīl min ar*

al-wājib ta'āla mūjib bi'l-dāt, by the same (fols. 42-57). (10) R°. fi sharḥ ḥaūlīh sa'ukhbirukum bi-auwal amrī, by the same (fols. 57-62). (11) R. fi tafḍīl al-tafḍīl, by the same (fols. 62-68). (12) R° fi bayān ḥaqīqat al-rabwā, by the same, on law (fols. 68-73). (13) R°. fi taḥkīk ma'na al-lais wa'l-lais, by the same, on philosophy (fols. 73-78). (14) R°. fi mas'alat al-istikhlāf, by the same, on law (fols. 78-80). (15) R°. fi al-fakr, on Sufism (fols. 81-96). (16) R°. fi bayān tafḍīl banī ādam 'ala sā'ir al-makhlūqāt, by the same (fols. 96-100). (17) R°. fi bayān tafḍīl nabīyīnā 'ala sā'ir al-anbiyā, anonymous (fols. 100-108). (18) R°. fi bayān taḥkīk al-mu'jizāt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (fols. 109-118). (19) R°. fi i'jāz al-ḥur'ān, by the same (fols. 118-127). (20) R. fi mā yata'allak bi-khalq al-ḥur'ān, by the same (fols. 127-132). (21) R°. ma'mūlah fi bayān al-tawassu'āt fi kalām al-'arab, by the same, on rhetoric (fols. 132-138). (22) R°. fi ḥaṣhr al-ajsād, by the same (fols. 139-150). (23) R°. fi al-jabr wa'l-ḥadar, by the same (fols. 151-171). (24) A dissertation on Koran xv. 29, attributed to Ghazzālī (fols. 171-180). (25) A criticism of various religious beliefs relating to the Resurrection (fols. 180-184). (26) A gloss on the word *وحد*, in the sentence *لا اله الا الله وحد*, by Muḥammad al-Jurwa'ānī (fols. 184-186). Fols. 186. A.H. 944.

Or. 6266. Four works on Zaidī theology: (1) A gloss on a treatise by Al-Shaikh Abu Rashīd. (2) Kitāb al-mu'aththirāt, by Al-Hasan b. Muḥ. al-Raṣṣās (c. A.H. 580). (3) Miṣbāḥ al-ẓulmāt, a commentary on the last, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Bakrī (c. A.H. 900). (4) Mirkāt al-anẓār, by Al-Kādi 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Najrī (c. A.H. 870). Fols. 337. A.H. 1044-45.

Or. 6635. Khuṭbahs and correspondence of Saiyid Aḥmad of Bareli, compiled for James O'Kinealy, Esq. Fols. 175. xixth century.

Or. 7552. A collection of extracts from theological and other religious works in Arabic and Persian, chiefly by Al-Ghazzālī. Fols. 272. xviith century.

Or. 6631. An account of the tenets of the Wahhābīs of Arabia, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb. Fols. 32. xixth century.

Or. 5946. Solutions of theological problems, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Bāki al-Zarkānī (died A.H. 1122). Fols. 17. A.H. 1100.

Or. 7708. A tract on the unity of God, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Shāfi'ī. See below, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.

Or. 7528. A catechism on points of religion and morals, lives of the prophets, Muḥammad, and eminent Moslems, &c. Imperfect. Fols. 133. xvi-xviith century.

- Or. 5967. A tract on the attributes of God. *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 6292. Two mystic tracts by 'Imād al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Wāsiṭī (died A.H. 711). *See below, VII.—Law, Civil and Religious.*
- Or. 6306. Sufic tracts by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī, &c. *See below, X.—Encyclopædias.*
- Or. 5665. A theological treatise on the soul, composed about A.H. 700. Imperfect at both ends. Fols. 138. xivth century.
- Or. 7729. A tract on heaven, by Ibrāhīm Kirmānī. *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 6953. A Fulah MS. containing various religious works, biographies, &c. Fols. 294. xviii–xixth century.
- Or. 6775. A collection of fragments of works on theology. Fols. 72. xviii–xixth century.
- Or. 6473. A collection of tracts and fragments from Western Africa. Fols. 286. xixth century.
- [For treatises on theology contained in encyclopædias:] *See below, X.—Encyclopædias.*

V.—PRAYERS.

- Or. 6314. Dalā'il al-khairāt, the prayer-book of Muḥ. b. Sulaimān al-Jazūlī (died A.H. 870). With pictures of the holy places of Mecca, Medina, and Jerusalem. Fols. 113. A.H. 1107.
- Or. 5801. Dalā'il al-khairāt. Fols. 40. A.H. 1189.
- Or. 6575. Dalā'il al-khairāt. Fols. 174. xixth century.
- Or. 5690. Al-Taūḍīḥ, a commentary by Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā al-Karamānī (composed A.H. 792) upon Muḥaddimat al-ṣalāt, a manual of prayer attributed to Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī. Fols. 155. A.H. 954.
- Or. 7522. Mukhtaṣar ghunyat al-mutamalli, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 956), an abridgment of the author's larger commentary on the Munyat al-muṣalli, a treatise on prayer by Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī. Fols. 156. A.H. 1154.
- Or. 7555. Tuḥfat i dākirīn, a work on the forms of prayer, containing Arabic texts with Turkish commentary by Menlā Vajdī. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*

- Or. 6640. A Muhammadan prayer-book, partly in Arabic, partly in "Aljamia," i.e. Spanish in the Arabic character. Fols. 108. xviith century.
- Or. 5794. A manual of devotions, comprising Sūrahs of the Koran and prayers. Fols. 151. xviith century.
- Or. 5605. A prayer-book in Arabic, with interlineary Persian translation; written on thin sheets of wood bound in book-form. Fols. 26. About A.D. 1800.
- Or. 7259. The Ninety-nine Names of God, the Dalā'il al-khairāt, &c. See above, I.—*Koran*.
- Or. 6559. A collectaneous West-African MS. Fols. 251. xixth century.
- Or. 7261. A prayer-book compiled by Shaikh Abu 'Abd Allāh Muh. al-Nafzāwī, in a Maghribi hand. Fols. 81. A.D. 1860.
- Or. 4897. A collection of leaves containing Moslem catechisms, prayers, and charms, in rude African writing, in Arabic, with glosses in an African language. Fols. 307.
- Or. 5967. Prayer-book. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
[For other magical prayers and amulets:] See below, XIV.—*Divination and Magic*.

VI.—TRADITIONS AND LIVES OF MUHAMMAD.

- Or. 7724. Amāli, traditions of Abu 'Abd Allāh Muh. b. Ibrāhīm b. Ja'far al-Ja'fariyah al-Yazdi (called Al-Jurjānī). Fols. 173. xii-xiiiith century.
- Or. 5692. Al-Arba'ūn ḥadīthan, the Forty Traditions of Al-Nawawī (died A.H. 667), with an appendix by the author explaining obscurities in his text, and an anonymous commentary. Fols. 134. Written before A.H. 757.
- Or. 5684. Bustān al-'ārifīn, a collection of traditions on the manners and customs of Muhammadans, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 375). Fols. 116. A.H. 899.
- Or. 7471. Al-Durar al-muntathirah fi al-aḥādīth al-mushtahirah, an alphabetical list of traditions, abridged by Suyūṭī from the work of Badr al-Dīn al-Zarkashī (died A.H. 794). See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 5780. Futūḥ al-waqt, 70 traditions related by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh (A.H. 575-622). Collected, with a commentary,

- by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Yūsuf al-Baghdādī (composed A.H. 614). Fols. 21. xviith century.
- Or. 6332.** Futūḥ al-waqt, with commentary of 'Abd al-Laṭīf al-Baghdādī. *See below.*
- Or. 5509.** Ḥadīth al-ifk, a narrative by 'Āyishah regarding some slanders against her. *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 7545.** Al-Ihtimām, a selection by 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr b. Munaiyir (died A.H. 735) from Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Wahb al-Kushairī's collection of traditions on legal decisions. Imperfect. Fols. 182. A.H. 855.
- Or. 7548.** Kitāb i'lām al-wara bi-a'lām al-huda, lives of Muḥammad, 'Alī, and the twelve Imāms. Fols. 295. A.H. 1049.
- Or. 5954.** Kitāb al-istiḍkār, a collection of traditions on law, by Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Barr (died A.H. 463). A detached volume. Fols. 216. xiv–xvth century.
- Or. 5910.** Al-Jam' bain al-ṣaḥīḥain, a digest of all traditions in the collections of Al-Bukhārī and Muslim, compiled by 'Umar b. Badr b. Sa'īd al-Mausilī (died A.H. 622). With autograph note of the author, dated A.H. 622. Fols. 330. A.H. 612.
- Or. 5574.** Jāmi' al-musnadāt 'ala maḍhab Abi Ḥanīfah, a collection of traditions handed down by the Imām Abu Ḥanīfah (died A.H. 150), compiled by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-'Azalī al-Khuwārazmī (died A.H. 665). Vol. i. Fols. 160. A.H. 942.
- Or. 5478.** The commentary of 'Abd al-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī (died A.H. 1031) on Al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ, a collection of traditions by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Vols. i. and iv. Fols. 877. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6437.** Al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ, traditions of Muḥammad, by Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj (died A.H. 261). Vol. v. Fols. 240. A.H. 776.
- Or. 7513.** Jāmi' al-uṣūl, an alphabetically arranged collection of traditions, by Mubārak b. Muḥ. (Ibn al-Athīr: died A.H. 606). Vols. i. (fols. 359), ii. (fols. 358), iii. (fols. 360), and v. (fols. 327), A.H. 725–31; vol. iv. (fols. 318), A.H. 1242.
- Or. 5926.** Mabāriḳ al-azhār, a commentary by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. al-Ma'āk (*flor. c.* A.H. 750) upon Al-Ṣaghānī's collection of traditions called Mashāriḳ al-anwār. Fols. 263. A.H. 936.
- Or. 5393.** Mabāriḳ al-azhār. Fols. 257. A.H. 1118.

- Or. 6519.** Maṭlab al-wuṣūl, traditions upon ethics and religious practices, by Ḥusain b. al-Mubārak b. al-Thiḳah al-Mauṣilī (died A.H. 742). Transcribed from the author's autograph. Fols. 204. A.H. 733.
- Or. 5477.** Al-Mawāhib al-ladunīyah, a life of Muḥammad, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳaṣṭalānī (composed A.H. 898). Copied from a MS. collated with the author's original. Fols. 473. A.H. 1021.
- Or. 5414.** Al-Mawāhib al-ladunīyah, pts. i. and ii., being the first *makṣad* of the work. Fols. 311. A.H. 1048.
- Or. 7546.** Lama'āt al-taṭṭih fi sharḥ mishkāṭ al-maṣābiḥ, a commentary by 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif al-Dīn b. Sa'd Allāh al-Dihlawī al-Bukhārī (died A.H. 1052) upon the Mishkāṭ al-maṣābiḥ (an enlarged edition of the Maṣābiḥ al-sunnah or collection of traditions) of Abu Muḥammad al-Ḥusain al-Baghawī (died A.H. 516). Part i., to end of Kitāb al-ḥajj. Fols. 548. A.H. 1078.
- Or. 5955.** Kitāb al-mu'jizāt wa'l-khaṣā'iṣ al-nabawīyah, a work on the miracles and excellences of Muḥammad, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Part ii. Fols. 306. xvth century.
- Or. 6880.** Naẓm al-durar al-saniyah, a metrical life of Muḥammad, by Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-'Irāḳī (died A.H. 806). See below, XXIV.—*Fables and Tales*.
- Or. 6332.** (1) Rūḥ al-'arīfīn, a collection of traditions by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh. (2) Futūḥ al-waḳt, seventy traditions by the same Caliph; collected, with a commentary, by 'Abd al-Latīf al-Baghdādī (composed A.H. 614). Fols. 82. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5622.** Al-Ṣaḥīḥ, a collection of traditions by Al-Bukhārī. A detached volume, containing traditions as to the partisans of Muḥammad and his wars. Fols. 185. xvth century.
- Or. 7755.** A collection of traditions derived from Al-Bukhārī. In a long *samā'* on the margin, which is probably contemporary with the MS., the compilation and writing are said to have been completed in 581 A.H. On the margin, in a different hand, are indicated the traditions found in Muslim's recension of Bukhārī, as well as those included in Mālik's Al-Muwatta'. Imperfect at beginning and end. Fols. 198.
- Or. 5389.** Fath al-bāri, a commentary by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī (died A.H. 852) on the Ṣaḥīḥ of Al-Bukhārī. A detached volume. Fols. 319. xviiiith century.

- Or. 5569. *Al-Kawākib al-darārī*, a commentary on the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of *Al-Bukhārī*, by *Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Kirmānī* (died A.H. 786). Vol. i. Fols. 189. A.H. 861.
- Or. 5951. *Al-Shajarah al-nabawīyah*, a genealogy of *Muḥammad* and his family, followed by lists of his dependents, slaves, property, &c., and a brief chronology from the beginning of his mission to the Caliphate of *ʿUmar b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz* (A.H. 99), by *Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Hādī*. Fols. 11. A.H. 980.
- Or. 7709. *Kitāb al-shamāʿil*, traditions on the customs and manners of *Muḥammad*, with *isnāds*, compiled by *Muḥ. b. ʿĪsa al-Tirmidī*. A.H. 791. See below.
- Or. 7614. *Sharḥ al-shamāʿil*, a commentary by *ʿAbd al-Raʿūf al-Munāwī* (died A.H. 1031) on *Tirmidī's Kitāb al-shamāʿil*. Fols. 373. xviith century.
- Or. 6663. *Sharḥ al-sunnah*, a collection of traditions, by *Al-Ḥusain b. Masʿūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī* (died A.H. 516). Vol. vi. Fols. 204. xivth century.
- Or. 5723. *Al-Shifā bi-taʿrīf ḥuḳūḳ al-muṣṭafa*, an account of the attributes and prerogatives of *Muḥammad*, by *ʿIyād b. Mūsā al-Yaḥṣubī* (died A.H. 544). Vol. i. Fols. 206. xvith century.
- Or. 5481. *Al-Shifā bi-taʿrīf ḥuḳūḳ al-muṣṭafa*. Vol. ii. Fols. 203. A.H. 735.
- Or. 6496. *Shihāb al-akhbār*, proverbs, apophthegms, and precepts, compiled from the traditional sayings of *Muḥammad* by *Muḥammad b. Salāmah al-Kudāʿī* (died A.H. 454); written by the Persian calligrapher *Aḥmad b. Khwājah Yahya*. Fols. 81. A.H. 911.
- Or. 7729. *Sihām al-iṣābah*, a tract on tradition, by *Suyūṭī*. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 5661. A portion of the *Sīrat rasūl allāh*, or life of *Muḥammad*, of *Ibn Ishāq* (died A.H. 151), corresponding to pp. 203–243 of *Wüstenfeld's* edition. Fols. 84. xiiiith century.
- Or. 7591. *Taṣīr al-wuṣūl*, a work on the Traditions, compiled by *ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿAlī al-Daibaʿ* from the *Jāmiʿ al-uṣūl li-aḥādith al-rasūl*. Fols. 314. A.H. 993.
- Or. 5764. Part of *Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn*, a collection of traditions bearing on ethics, by *Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī* (died A.H. 375). Fols. 153. xviith century.

- Or. 5480.** Uns al-munkaṭi'īn, 300 traditions, illustrated by anecdotes and verses, compiled by Al-Mu'āfa b. Ismā'il (died A.H. 630). Fols. 139. xvth century.
- Or. 6289.** Uns al-munkaṭi'īn. Fols. 101. xivth century.
- Or. 7709.** (1) Kitāb al-wafā fi sirat al-muṣṭafa, an account of Muḥammad's life and work, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī ibn al-Jauzī (died A.H. 597); written in a fine hand: A.H. 787. (2) Kitāb al-shamā'il, traditions as to the customs and manners of Muḥammad, with *isnāds*, compiled by Tirmidī: A.H. 791. Fols. 347.
- Or. 5967.** Waṣīyat al-nabī, the Testament of Muḥammad, addressed to Abu Hurairah, and handed down by Al-Ḥasan al-Baṣrī; purporting to be in the handwriting of Yāqūt al-Musta'ṣimī. A.H. 625. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 6578.** (1) Waṣīyat al-nabī, Muḥammad's Testament. (2) Dīwān of the Caliph 'Alī. (3) Uṣūl al-ḥikam, a treatise on politics, by Kāfi Ḥasan Efendī Ak-ḥiṣārī. (4) Maxims of 'Alī, arranged alphabetically. (5) Al-Farā'id wa'l-kalā'id, aphorisms and proverbs by Muḥ. ibn al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī. Fols. 97. A.H. 1177.
- Or. 5081.** Forty sayings of Muḥammad, in Arabic, with a paraphrase in Persian verse by Jāmī. Richly illuminated. Fols. 9. xvth century.
- Or. 5103.** Forty traditions on the respect and consideration due to Moslems. Written by order of the Egyptian Sultan Al-Malik al-Ashraf Abu al-Naṣr Kānṣūh al-Ghūrī (reigned A.H. 906–922) for a Mamluk named Ak-bulāt. Fols. 26. xvth century.
- Or. 5672.** Two collections of forty traditions, both anonymous, the first apparently composed c. A.H. 500, the second c. A.H. 600. Fols. 26. A.H. 670.
- Or. 5768.** Part of a commentary on an extensive collection of traditions. Fols. 133. xviith century.
- Or. 7113.** A volume containing: (1) Laila u majnūn, a Turkish romantic poem by Ḥamdī (completed A.H. 905; a different recension from that of Or. 1163): dated A.H. 998. (2) A small collection of traditions ascribed to Muḥammad, of about the same date of copying, in Arabic. (3) Risālah i dah murgh, a Turkish *maṣnavī* poem by Shamsī: same date. (4) Gashtī-nāmah, an unfinished Turkish poem on Muḥammad: same date. Fols. 169.
- Or. 6246.** (1) Chapters relating to Muḥammad, from a work by Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī. (2) Kitāb al-ḥudūd wa'l-ahkām, a

manual of Ḥanafī law, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Shāhrūdī, called Muṣan-nifak. (3) *Dustūr al-'amal*, a manual of State administration, by Ḥājji Khalīfah, composed A.H. 1063, in Turkish. (4) *Malja' al-kuḍāt*, a manual of civil law, by Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī. Fols. 148. A.H. 1067.

Or. 5810. An account of the miracles of Muḥammad, probably from a larger work on the life of the prophet, composed about A.H. 700. Fols. 116. xivth century.

[For lives of Muḥammad included in larger historical works:] See below, VIII.—*History*.

VII.—LAW, CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS.

Or. 5390. *Al-Ashbāh wa'l-naẓā'ir*, a treatise on jurisprudence, by Zain al-'Ābidīn ibn Nujaim. Fols. 194. xiiiith century.

Or. 5512. *Kitāb al-badā'i' fī tartīb al-sharā'i'*, a digest of law, by 'Alā al-Dīn al-Kāsānī (died A.H. 587). Vols. vii. and viii. (the last); both vols. imperfect at the end. Fols. 214. xivth century.

Or. 6483. *Bahjat al-ḥāwī*, a metrical compendium of law, by 'Umar b. Muẓaffar ibn al-Wardī (died A.H. 749). Fols. 130. xivth century.

Or. 5965. *Risālah fī bayān ḥaqīqat al-rabwā*, a legal tract by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 5970. *Bughyat al-bāḥith*, a metrical compendium of the law of inheritance, by Ibn al-Mutaḥḥin; with commentary by Muḥ. b. al-Salāmī (died A.H. 925). Fols. 91. A.H. 947.

Or. 5934. *Bughyat al-bāḥith*, by Ibn al-Mutaḥḥin; with Turkish commentary by Muḥ. ibn al-Ṣaiyād. Fols. 81. A.H. 1214.

Or. 5581. *Kitāb al-ḍarī'ah ila uṣūl al-sharī'ah*, a treatise on the principles of law, by Al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa (died A.H. 436). Fols. 205. xviith century.

Or. 7574. A treatise on the differences between Ḥanafī and Shāfi'ī law, stated by a later hand on the fly-leaf to be the *Kitāb al-durrah al-muḍīyah fī mā waḳa'a fīhi al-khilāf bain al-shāfi'īyah wa'l-ḥanafīyah* by the Imām al-Ḥaramain, i.e. Abu al-Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik al-Juwainī, the famous theologian, for whom Nizām al-Mulk founded the Nizāmiyah school at Naishapur. Copied for the library of the Shāfi'ī theologian Abu al-Maḥāsīn 'Abd al-Razzāk b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī b. Ishāk by the scribe Abu al-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Abīwardī

- (perhaps the son of Muḥ. al-Abīwardī, who died A.H. 507). Fols. 233. A.H. 482.
- Or. 6585. *Fawā'id al-dāris al-mushrifah* 'ala 'uyūn al-majālis, a work on Mālikī law by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh ibn Khiyarah (died A.H. 551). Vol. xvii. A.H. 535. *See below.*
- Or. 5392. *Durar al-ḥukkām*, by Muḥammad ibn Farāmarz, a commentary by the author on his own Ghurar al-aḥkām, a manual of law. Fols. 271. A.H. 1041.
- Or. 5828. *Kitāb al-ḥāwī al-kabīr*, a treatise on law by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Māwardī (died A.H. 450); part of the section on criminal law. Fols. 312. A.H. 635.
- Or. 5580. A commentary on *Al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr*, a compendium of law by Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār al-Ḳazwīnī (died A.H. 665); apparently by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥ. al-Tūsī (died A.H. 707). Fols. 275. A.H. 717.
- Or. 5924. The latter part of a commentary on *Al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr*, composed about A.H. 800. Fols. 200. A.H. 828.
- Or. 6662. A commentary upon *Al-Ḥāwī fi al-fatāwī*, a treatise on law by Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār al-Ḳazwīnī. Vols. ii.-iv. Fols. 378. A.H. 745-49.
- Or. 6246. *Kitāb al-ḥudūd wa'l-aḥkām*, a manual of Ḥanafī law, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Shāhrūdī, called Muṣannifak (died A.H. 875). *See above, VI.—Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*
- Or. 7725. *Tatimmat al-ibānah*, a supplement by Abu Sa'd 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn b. 'Alī al-Mutawallī to *Al-Ibānah*, a treatise on Shāfi'ī law by Al-Fūrānī. Vol. iv. Fols. 259. xivth century.
- Or. 5804. *Ikhtilāf al-madāhib wa-tuḥfat al-mawāhib*, a work on differences of juristic schools. *See below.*
- Or. 6292. (1) *Al-Ilmām bi-ādāb dukhūl al-ḥammām*, a treatise on religious and other observances connected with bathing, by Abu al-Maḥāsīn Muḥ. b. 'Alī b. Ḥamzah (died A.H. 765). (2) Two mystic tracts, by 'Imād al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Wāsītī. Fols. 48. xivth century.
- Or. 7711. *Al-Ishrāf 'ala ghawāmiḍ al-ḥukūmāt*, a treatise on Moslem law. Fols. 108. xivth century (?).
- Or. 6513. *Tashnīf al-masāmi'*, a commentary by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Maḥallī on the *Jam' al-jawāmi'*, a work on Shāfi'ī law by Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī; composed A.H. 827. Fols. 138. xvth century.

- Or. 5919. *Al-Āyāt al-baiyināt*, glosses by Aḥmad b. Kāsim al-‘Abbādī (died A.H. 992) on Al-Subkī's *Jam‘ al-jawāmi‘* and on Al-Maḥallī's commentary *Tashnīf al-masāmi‘*. Fols. 401. xviith century.
- Or. 6644. *Al-Jāmi‘ al-kabīr*, a treatise on Ḥanafī law, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Shaibānī (died A.H. 132). Vol. i. Fols. 385. A.H. 601.
- Or. 7013. *Al-Jāmi‘ al-wajīz fī al-fatāwī*, a collection of legal decisions, by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. ‘Imād al-Dīn al-Kardārī (died A.H. 827). Copied in a fine script. Fols. 272. A.H. 880.
- Or. 6259. *Kitāb al-jawāhir*, a treatise on religious observances, by Abu al-Ḥasan Ṭāhir b. Islām al-Khuwārazmī, composed A.H. 771. Fols. 149. A.H. 859.
- Or. 6906. *Jawāhir al-fatāwī*, a collection of legal decisions compiled by Rukn al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhīr al-Kirmānī (apparently viith century A.H.). Fols. 127. xvith century.
- Or. 7532. *Al-Baḥr al-rā‘ik*, a commentary by Nujaīm al-Miṣrī (died A.H. 970) on the *Kanz al-dakā‘ik*, a work on Ḥanafī law by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abu al-Barakāt ‘Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafī. Fols. 235. xviith century.
- Or. 7511. *Ḳawā‘id al-aḥkām fī ma‘rifat al-ḥalāl wa ‘l-ḥarām*, a treatise on Shīah law, by Jamāl al-Dīn Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. ‘Alī b. al-Muṭaḥhar al-Hillī (died A.H. 726); with copious marginal notes, probably from the *Idāḥ*, a commentary on the *Ḳawā‘id* by the son of the author of the latter. Fols. 268. A.H. 712.
- Or. 6718. *Khādīm al-Rāfi‘i wa ‘l-Rauḍah*, a work on Shāfi‘ī law, by Muḥammad ibn Bahādūr al-Zarkashī (died A.H. 794). A detached volume. Fols. 155. A.H. 854.
- Or. 5804. (1) *Khizānat al-fiqh*, a manual of law, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī. (2) *Ikhtilāf al-maḍāhib wa-tuḥfat al-mawāhib*, an anonymous treatise on the differences of the juristic schools. Fols. 143. xvith century.
- Or. 6512. *Khulāṣat al-fatāwī*, legal decisions by Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī (died A.H. 542). A detached volume. Fols. 317. xvth century.
- Or. 5624. *Ḳunyat al-munyah*, a treatise on law, by Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd Najm al-Dīn al-Zāhidī (died A.H. 658). Fols. 109. A.H. 836.
- Or. 5813. (1) *Lawāḥik al-manāsik*, an anonymous manual of the law relating to pilgrimage. (2) *Bā‘ith al-nufūs*, a treatise on the sanctity of Jerusalem and Hebron and on the merit of visiting their shrines, by Burhān al-Dīn al-Fazārī. Fols. 75. xvth century.

- Or. 6643.** *Majma' al-bahrain*, a treatise on Ḥanafī law, by Aḥmad b. 'Alī ibn al-Sā'atī (died A.H. 696), with a commentary by the author. Vol. ii. Fols. 204. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 7531.** *Majmū'at masā'il fi fikh al-ḥanafīyah*, notes by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Mu'aiyad al-Amāsī on passages in works of jurisprudence. Fols. 246. xviiith century.
- Or. 6246.** *Malja' al-ḥudāt*, a manual of civil law, by Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghidādī (died A.H. 1030). See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.
- Or. 5621.** A commentary by 'Abd al-Latīf b. Firishtah (c. A.H. 800) on the *Kitāb al-manār* of Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn al-Nasafī (died A.H. 710), a treatise on the principles of jurisprudence. Fols. 201. xviiiith century.
- Or. 5938.** The commentary of Zakariyā al-Anṣārī (died A.H. 926) upon his manual of Shāfi'ī law called *Manhaj al-ṭullāb*. Fols. 273. A.H. 957.
- Or. 5785.** Glosses by Nūr al-Dīn 'Alī al-Ziyādī (died A.H. 1024) upon the commentary of Al-Anṣārī upon his *Manhaj al-ṭullāb*. Fols. 318. xviiith century.
- Or. 6369.** *Mubhij al-rughghāb*, a commentary by Abu al-Ma'ālī al-Muḥaddasī on the *Manhaj al-ṭullāb* of Al-Anṣārī. Vol. i. Fols. 236. xvi-xviiith century.
- Or. 5933.** *Kitāb al-manthūrāt*, legal decisions by Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676). Redacted by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-'Aṭṭār (died A.H. 724). Fols. 79. A.H. 869.
- Or. 6815.** *Al-Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt*, a metrical work on the differences between the four orthodox juristic schools, by 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasafī (died A.H. 537); with a Turkish translation and commentary by Ibrāhīm b. Muṣṭafa b. 'Alī Shīr المایفدوی, completed in A.H. 732. Fols. 153. xivth century.
- Or. 5625.** *Al-Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt* of Al-Nasafī; with a commentary called *Al-Muṣaffa*, by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn al-Nasafī (died A.H. 710). Fols. 360. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 5787.** *Al-Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt* of Al-Nasafī. Fols. 118. A.H. 828.
- Or. 6853.** *Al-Jawāhir al-maḍmūmah*, a commentary by Raḍī al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān al-Manṭikī (died A.H. 732) upon Al-Nasafī's *Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt*. Copied in Ancyra. Fols. 194. A.H. 743.

- Or. 7756. *Sharḥ manẓūmat al-Nasafī*, a commentary by 'Alā al-Dīn b. Muḥ. al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 552) on Al-Nasafī's *Manẓūmah*. Fols. 271. A.H. 659.
- Or. 6278. *Masā'il*, or legal decisions, by a Shāfi'ī jurist, compiled about A.H. 700. Fols. 108. A.H. 854.
- Or. 5579. *Al-Masā'il al-badriyah*, a collection of legal decisions, abridged by Badr al-Dīn al-'Ainī (died A.H. 855) from the larger work of Zāhir al-Dīn al-Bukhārī (died A.H. 619). Fols. 235. A.H. 875.
- Or. 6510. *Masā'il al-jināyāt fi al-khilāf bain al-imāmain*, discussions upon points of criminal law disputed between Al-Shāfi'ī and Abu Ḥanīfah, by Kamāl al-Dīn al-Simnānī (probably Abu Ja'far Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Simnānī, who died A.H. 444). Fols. 124. A.H. 611.
- Or. 7713. [For the *Masā'il wa-ajwibah* of 'Izz al-Dīn Abu Muḥ. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām, in elucidation of Koran and Shāfi'ī law:] See above, III.—*Exegesis of Koran*.
- Or. 5965. *Risālah fi mas'alat al-istikhlāf*, a legal tract by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 6433. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj*, a commentary completed in A.H. 786 by Muḥ. b. Mūsā al-Damīrī (died A.H. 808) on Al-Nawawī's *Minhāj al-tālibīn*, a summary of Shāfi'ī law. Imperfect at beginning. Fols. 431. A.H. 869.
- Or. 7590. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī on Al-Nawawī's *Minhāj al-tālibīn*. Vol. i. (fols. 299), copied A.H. 858; vol. iv. (fols. 251), A.H. 898.
- Or. 5877. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī. Vol. iii. (from *Kitāb al-diyāt* to *K° al-wadī'ah*). Fols. 209. A.H. 880.
- Or. 5972. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī. From *Kitāb al-siyar* to end. Fols. 236. xvth century.
- Or. 5825. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī. A fragment. Fols. 154. xvth century.
- Or. 6321. *Nihāyat al-muḥtāj*, a commentary composed A.H. 973 by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ramlī on the *Minhāj al-tālibīn*. Vol. iv. Fols. 497. A.H. 997.
- Or. 5920. *Nihāyat al-muḥtāj* of Al-Ramlī. Fols. 283. A.H. 984.
- Or. 6322. *Nihāyat al-muḥtāj*. The last volume. Fols. 196. A.H. 986.

- Or. 5940.** Part (apparently vol. iii.) of the commentary by Ibn Ḥajar al-Haithamī (died A.H. 973) on the Minhāj al-tālibīn. Fols. 214. A.H. 971.
- Or. 6981.** A gloss by Aḥmad b. Kāsim al-‘Abbādī on Ibn Ḥajar al-Haithamī's commentary to the Minhāj al-tālibīn. Vols. i., ii. Fols. 288. A.H. 1105.
- Or. 5941.** A commentary by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Maḥallī (died A.H. 864) on the Minhāj al-tālibīn. Fols. 372. A.H. 1080.
- Or. 6323.** A commentary by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī, composed in A.H. 963, on the Minhāj al-tālibīn. Vol. iv. Fols. 343. xvth century.
- Or. 5917.** Glosses to the Minhāj al-tālibīn and to Jalāl al-Dīn al-Maḥallī's commentary thereon, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Burullusī, called Shaikh ‘Amīrah (*flor. c.* A.H. 950). Fols. 464. A.H. 1009.
- Or. 5710.** A volume of a commentary on the Minhāj al-tālibīn. Fols. 218. A.H. 883.
- Or. 7519.** Part of a commentary on the Minhāj al-tālibīn. Fols. 220. xvth century.
- Or. 7514.** Ḥāshiyah ‘ala minhāj al-tālibīn, a gloss by Nūr al-Dīn al-Ziyādī (‘Alī al-Ḥalabī?) on the commentary of Zakariyā al-Anṣārī (died A.H. 926) on the Minhāj al-tālibīn. Fols. 333. xvth century.
- Or. 6507.** Minhāj al-wuṣūl, a work on the principles of jurisprudence, by ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Umar al-Baiḍāwī (died A.H. 685); followed by a commentary thereupon, called Mi‘rāj al-wuṣūl, by Majd al-Dīn al-Aikī. Fols. 178. xivth century.
- Or. 6389.** Minhāj al-wuṣūl. Fols. 34. A.H. 877.
- Or. 6717.** A commentary by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan al-Jārabardī (died at Tabriz in A.H. 746) upon the Minhāj al-wuṣūl, a treatise on law by ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Umar al-Baiḍāwī. Bks. iv.–vi. Fols. 159. MS. written A.H. 718, with lacunæ supplied and corrections made from the autograph in Tabriz, in the xviiiith century.
- Or. 5394.** Al-Mizān al-khidriyah, a treatise by ‘Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha‘rānī on the discrepancies between the different schools of jurisprudence. Fols. 235. A.H. 1065.
- Or. 6586.** Al-Mudawwanah fi furū‘ al-mālikīyah, a treatise on Mālikī law, redacted by Saḥnūn b. Sa‘īd al-Tanūkhī (died A.H. 240). Bks. xx., xxxvii., xl., and l. Fols. 91. xiith century. Vellum.

- Or. 7748.** Al-Muḥiṭ al-burhānī, a work on Ḥanafī law, by Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd al-Bukhārī. Vol. iv. Fols. 372. xvth century.
- Or. 5387.** Al-Muḥaddimah, a manual of religious observances, by Aḥmad ibn Maḥmūd al-Ghaznawī. Fols. 125. xixth century.
- Or. 5778.** Al-Mukhtār li'l-fatāwī, a manual of law, by 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Maṣṣilī (died A.H. 683). Fols. 112. A.H. 853.
- Or. 5758.** A gloss by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Kalyūbī (died A.H. 1069) upon the commentary of Muḥ. b. Kāsim al-Ghazzī upon the Mukhtaṣar of Abu Shujā'. Fols. 675. A.H. 1109.
- Or. 5476.** A commentary by 'Alī al-Ujhūrī (died A.H. 1066) on the Mukhtaṣar, or manual of Mālīkī law, of Khalīl b. Ishāq; abridged by 'Abd al-Bāqī al-Zarkānī (died A.H. 1099). 2 vols. Fols. 535. A.H. 1196.
- Or. 5798.** A commentary by 'Aḍud al-Dīn al-Ījī (died A.H. 756) on 'Uthmān b. 'Umar ibn al-Ḥāḥib's Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha, a manual of Mālīkī jurisprudence; with glosses by Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 816) and Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Khayālī (died A.H. 860). Fols. 126. xviith century.
- Or. 6342.** Glosses by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (died A.H. 791) on 'Aḍud al-Dīn al-Ījī's commentary on Ibn al-Ḥāḥib's Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha. Fols. 180. xvth century.
- Or. 5571.** Glosses by Saif al-Dīn al-Abharī (c. A.H. 800) upon the commentary of 'Aḍud al-Dīn al-Ījī upon Ibn al-Ḥāḥib's Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha. Fols. 285. A.H. 853.
- Or. 6341.** Mukhtaṣar al-rauḍah, a detached volume of a treatise on Shāfi'ī law, by Al-Ḥijāzī; with a commentary composed about A.H. 830. Fols. 160. A.H. 861.
- Or. 5962.** A commentary by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī, called Al-Akṭa' (died A.H. 474), on the manual of Ḥanafī law, entitled Al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-furū', by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳudūrī (died A.H. 428). Vols. ii., iii. Fols. 309, 307. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5573.** Al-Jauharah al-naiyirah, a commentary upon the Mukhtaṣar fi al-furū' of Al-Ḳudūrī, by Abu Bakr b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādī (died c. A.H. 800). Vol. i. Fols. 333. A.H. 1106.
- Or. 6321.** A commentary on the Mukhtaṣar fi al-furū' of Al-Ḳudūrī. Fols. 141. xvth century.
- Or. 6585.** (1) Al-Mukhtaṣar fi furū' al-mālīkiyah, a treatise on Mālīkī law by Ibn Abi Zaid al-Ḳairuwānī (died A.H. 386); a detached

- volume, containing the law relating to riding-animals, houses, and lands: xiith century. (2) *Fawā'id al-dāris al-mushrifah* 'ala 'uyūn al-majālis, a treatise upon Mālikī law, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh ibn Khiyarah; vol. xvii.: A.H. 535 (read through before the author in A.H. 537). Fols. 57. Vellum and paper.
- Or. 5796. *Multaḳa al-abḥur*, a treatise on Ḥanafī law, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 956). Fols. 197. A.H. 1073.
- Or. 5386. *Multaḳa al-abḥur*. Fols. 255. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 5688. *Al-Mu'ādil*, a commentary on the *Multaḳa al-abḥur*, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abi Bakr al-Mar'ashī (c. A.H. 1130). Vol. i. Fols. 192. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 6345. *Al-Multaḳaṭ*, legal decisions of the Ḥanafī school, by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Samarḳandī (died A.H. 556). Vol. vi. Fols. 257. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5388. *Ghunyat al-mustamli*, by Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī, being a commentary on *Munyaṭ al-muṣalli*, a treatise on ceremonial law by Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī. Fols. 184. A.H. 1251.
- Or. 6340. *Al-Ḳabas*, a commentary by Abu Bakr Muḥ. ibn al-'Arabī (died A.H. 546) on the *Kitāb al-muwatta'* of the Imām Mālik (died A.H. 179), a work on jurisprudence. Vol. i. Fols. 222. A.H. 832.
- Or. 5782. *Naẓm al-la'ālī*, a metrical compendium of the law of inheritance, by Ṣāliḥ b. Thāmir al-Ja'barī (died A.H. 706); with commentary by Badr al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Māridīnī (composed A.H. 866). Fols. 81. xvii-xviiiith century.
- Or. 5945. *Al-Nujūm al-zawāhir*, a tract on the preliminaries to be observed before beginning a journey, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 6. xvii-xviiiith century.
- Or. 6776. *Al-Nukāyah*, a compendium of law, by 'Ubaid Allāh ibn Mas'ūd. Fols. 109. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 7761. (1) *Al-Tamhīd*, a treatise on the principles of Shāfi'ī law, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī al-Shāfi'ī (died A.H. 772). (2) *Al-Kaukab*, a treatise by the same author on Arabic grammar in so far as it forms the basis of law. Imperfect. Fols. 134. A.H. 775.
- Or. 6284. *Al-Tanḳīḥ*, supplementary notes by Jamāl al-Dīn al-Isnā'ī (died A.H. 777) to Al-Nawawī's commentary upon Abu Ishāḳ al-Shīrāzī's treatise of Shāfi'ī law entitled *Al-Tanbīh*. Fols. 100. xivth century.

- Or. 5511. *Taushih al-tashih*, a gloss composed in A.H. 761 by Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī upon *Al-Tashih*, a treatise on law by Abu Zakariyā al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676), the latter being a commentary on the *Tanbih* of Abu Ishāq al-Shirāzī. Fols. 273. A.H. 769.
- Or. 6308. *Taushih al-tashih* of Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī. Fols. 198. A.H. 784.
- Or. 6350. *Tankih al-tahkik*, questions on the points of difference between the four orthodox schools of jurisprudence, with the traditions bearing on them, compiled by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādī al-Mukaddasī (died A.H. 744). Vol. ii. Fols. 235. A.H. 701.
- Or. 7491. *Al-Durr al-mukhtār*, a commentary by Muḥ. 'Alā al-Dīn b. 'Alī al-Ḥaṣkafī (died A.H. 1088) on the *Tanwīr al-abṣār* of Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh b. Shihāb al-Dīn al-Timurtāshī al-Ghazzī al-Ḥanafī (died A.H. 1004). 2 vols. Fols. 428, 420. A.H. 1216.
- Or. 7708. A MS. containing the following: (1) *Mirkāt al-mubtadi'in wa-nihāyāt al-muntahin*, a commentary (stated in a note on the fly-leaf to be the work of Ḥamid al-Dīn Ḥamid b. Aiyūb al-Kurashī) upon the *Ukūd al-jawāhir*, a metrical treatise on Ḥanafī law, which is said in a colophon by Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-'Ajamī al-Makkī al-Ḥanafī (who refers to Muḥ. Pārsā Nakshbandī's *Faṣl al-khitāb*) to have been composed by Sadīd al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Bukhārī, known as Imām Zādah: xvth century (?). (2) *Al-Tamhid fi bayān al-tauhid*, a work on the principles of Islam, by Abu Shukūr al-Salīmī: A.H. 1001. (3) A tract of 3 pp. on the unity of God, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Shāfi'. Fols. 368.
- Or. 5576. *'Unwān al-sharaf*, a treatise on law, by Sharaf al-Dīn Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr al-Mukri' (died A.H. 837), so contrived that four other works may be read out of it, viz. a treatise on prosody, a history of the Rasūlī dynasty in Yemen, and treatises on grammar and rhyme. Fols. 57. A.H. 857.
- Or. 5577. *'Unwān al-sharaf*. Fols. 58. xvth century.
- Or. 5921. *Al-Takrīr*, a commentary by Akmal al-Dīn al-Bābartī (died A.H. 786) upon the *Kitāb al-uṣūl*, a work on jurisprudence by 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Bazdawī. Part ii. Fols. 240. A.H. 985.
- Or. 7469. *Kitāb al-uṣūl wa'l-dawābiṭ*, principles of jurisprudence, by Muḥyī al-Dīn al-Nawawī. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5802. A collection of legal decisions, compiled by "Al-Kādi 'Abd al-Wahhāb" from a work styled *'Uyūn al-majālis* by a Kādi

who was a pupil of Abu Bakr al-Abhari (died A.H. 375). Fols. 202. A.H. 790.

Or. 5971. Al-'Azīz, a commentary by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥ. al-Rāfi' (died A.H. 623) on Abu Ḥāmid Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī's manual of Shāfi'i law called Al-Wajīz. Vol. i. Fols. 136. xivth century.

Or. 6275. Raudat al-tālibīn, a compendium of Shāfi'i law, abridged from Al-Rāfi's commentary on Ghazzālī's Al-Wajīz by Yaḥya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676). A detached volume. Fols. 92. xviiiith century.

Or. 7737. Al-Muhimmāt, the supercommentary of Jamāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī (died A.H. 772) upon Al-'Azīz and Raudat al-tālibīn, the commentaries by Al-Rāfi' and Al-Nawawī respectively upon Al-Wajīz. Incomplete. Fols. 242. A.H. 790.

Or. 6484. Al-Muhimmāt, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī, on Al-'Azīz by Al-Rāfi' and Al-Raudah by Al-Nawawī. A detached volume. Fols. 176. xivth century.

Or. 6514. Wāsiṭat al-'ukūd, legal precedents. Fols. 122. xiv-xvth century.

Or. 5391. Wikāyat al-riwāyah, a manual of law, by Maḥmūd ibn 'Ubaid Allāh al-Maḥbūbī. Fols. 193. A.H. 844.

Or. 6976. A handbook of police regulations, by Muḥammad b. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad (Ibn al-Ikhwah; died A.H. 729). Fols. 120. A.H. 771.

Or. 7543. Part ii. of a commentary on a juristic work of Abu Ḥanīfah al-Nu'mān b. Thabīt. Fols. 312. xvth century (?), with later supplements.

Or. 7517. A commentary by Muḥammad al-'Umarī al-Murshidī on a treatise upon the law of inheritance. Fols. 61. xvth century.

Or. 5781. A collection of legal decisions by Sirāj al-Dīn al-Kaṭṭānī al-Ḥanafī (died A.H. 829); collected and arranged by Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-Humām (died A.H. 861). Fols. 52. A.H. 1013.

Or. 7525. A compendium of Shāfi'i law, by 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Fattāh al-Fāsīlī. Fols. 250. xvii-xviiiith century.

Or. 7518. A volume of questions and answers from treatises on law. Fols. 204. xviiiith century.

Or. 6270. A tract on the law of inheritance. See below, XIX.—*Rhetoric and Versification.*

Or. 7262. Fragments, chiefly on ritual law. *See below, XIII.—Mathematics.*

[For treatises on law contained in encyclopædias:] *See below, X.—Encyclopædias.*

[For dictionaries of legal terms:] *See below, XVIII.—Lexicography.*

VIII.—HISTORY.

Or. 6300. *Al-Āthār al-jaliyah*, a compendium of Moslem history from the Flight to A.H. 1199, by Yāsīn b. Khair Allāh al-ʿUmarī. Fols. 122. xixth century.

Or. 6377. *Dakhīrat al-ʿilām*, history of Egypt, in verse, from the Muhammadan conquest to A.H. 1040, by Aḥmad b. Saʿd al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Ghamrī al-ʿUthmānī. Fols. 170. A.H. 1191.

Or. 6582. *Futūḥ al-bahnasā*, legends relating to the early history of the city of Bahnasā in the Faiyūm and to the Muhammadan conquest of Egypt. Fols. 72. xvth century.

Or. 7495. *Futūḥ al-shaʿm*, the history ascribed to Al-Wākidī, preceded by an account of the Caliphate of Abu Bakr, and followed by 8 folios on the conquest of Egypt, also attributed to Al-Wākidī. Fols. 244. xviii century.

Or. 5663. *Futūḥ Diyār Bakr wa-ard Rabiʿah*, the history of the conquest of Mesopotamia by the Moslems, attributed to Al-Wākidī. Imperfect at the end. Fols. 175. xiii–xivth century.

Or. 6428. *Kitāb al-ʿibar fi khabār man ʿabar*, a chronology of Muhammadan history, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Dahabī (died A.H. 748). The latter part, extending from 106 to 695 A.H. Fols. 173. xvth century.

Or. 6772. *Ikhtisār al-dāris fi maʿrifat al-madāris*, an account of the colleges and religious institutions of Damascus, abridged from the work of ʿAbd al-Bāsīt al-ʿAlmawī (died A.H. 981). Fols. 69. xviii century.

Or. 4822. *Iklīl of Al-Ḥasan al-Hamdānī*, on the history and geography of Arabia. Vol. viii. Fols. 171. xviii century.

Or. 5105. *Iklīl of Al-Hamdānī*. Vol. viii. *See below.*

Or. 5311. *Inbā al-Ghumr*, annals of Egypt, by Ibn Ḥajar al-ʿAsḳalānī. Vol. ii., containing the years A.H. 812–850. Fols. 254. xvth century.

- Or. 5805.** *Al-Jāmi' al-laṭif fi faḍū'il makkah*, a history and topography of Mecca, composed A.H. 960 by Muḥ. b. Amīn b. Zuhairah. Fols. 171. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 6854.** *Jawāhir al-sulūk*, a history of the Muhammadan rulers of Egypt down to the reign of Al-Malik al-Zāhir Ḳānsūh (A.H. 904-5); preceded by a short history of Muḥammad and the Caliphs. Fols. 397. xv century.
- Or. 4892.** *Al-Kāmil*, the great chronicle of Ibn al-Athīr. Vol. iv., comprising A.H. 200-363. Transcribed from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,284. Fols. 350. A.D. 1845.
- Or. 5105.** *Al-Ḳaṣīdah al-ḥimyarīyah*, the historical poem of Nashwān b. Sa'īd; with the anonymous commentary. Followed by bk. viii. of the *Iklīl* of Al-Hamdānī, &c. Fols. 118. A.H. 1201.
- Or. 6565.** *Al-Ḳaṣīdah al-ḳudsīyah al-nūrānīyah fi manāḳib al-'adnānīyah*, an historical poem on the Adnanite Arabs; with a commentary by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik, finished A.H. 1268. Vol. ii. Fols. 412. xix century.
- Or. 6941.** *Al-Kifāyah wa'l-i'lām*, a history of Yemen to A.H. 803, by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan al-Khazrajī (died A.H. 812); forming part vi. of a general chronicle arranged by dynasties. Fols. 287. A.H. 1004.
- Or. 4893.** *Mir'āt al-zamān* of Abu al-Muẓaffar Yūsuf b. Ḳizughli. Vol. ii., comprising the latter part of the history of the prophets, beginning with David and ending with the ancient Arabs. Copied from a Taylor MS. not in the Museum. Fols. 148. A.D. 1839.
- Or. 6267.** *Nuzhat al-mālik wa'l-mamlūk*, a contemporary chronicle of Egypt from the accession of the Sultan Al-Nāṣir Muḥammad b. Ḳilāun (A.H. 693) to A.H. 717, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ṣafadī; preceded by a summary of Egyptian history from earliest times. Fols. 88. xiv century.
- Or. 6569.** *Al-Ṣaḥīfah al-'adnānīyah*, historical notices of the Adnanite Arabs down to the extinction of the Caliphate, by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik; finished A.H. 1258. Fols. 477. xix century.
- Or. 4894.** *Siyar al-mulūk*, or *Nihāyat al-'arab*, a work on ancient history attributed to Aṣma'ī. Copied from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,298. Fols. 346. A.D. 1839.
- Or. 48*.** *Ta'rīkh al-islām*, the Moslem Annals of Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Dahabī. A detached volume, containing decades 30-35 (A.H. 301-350). Fols. 299. xiv century.

- Or. 5578.** Ta'rikh al-islām of Al-Dahabī. Part of decade 57, containing the annals for A.H. 551–570. Fols. 24. Copied c. A.D. 1400 from author's autograph.
- Or. 7564.** Al-Ta'rikh al-mukhtaṣar, a history of Islām, by Jirjis b. al-'Amīd (b. Abi al-Yāsir), extending to A.H. 658. Fols. 218. Copied c. 1280 A.D.
- Or. 6657.** Al-Ta'rikh al-ṣāliḥī, a compendium of Moslem history, by Muḥ. b. Sālim b. Wāṣil al-Hamawī (died A.H. 697). Vol. i., from the Creation to the death of Ḥasan, A.H. 41. Fols. 228. xivth century.
- Or. 6310.** Ta'rikh maiyāfāriḳīn, a history of the city of Maiyāfāriḳīn, composed A.H. 560 by Ibn al-Azraḳ al-Fāriḳī; an earlier and somewhat less developed recension of Or. 5803. Fols. 140. xii–xiii century.
- Or. 5803.** Ta'rikh maiyāfāriḳīn, a history of Maiyāfāriḳīn, composed in A.H. 572 by Ibn al-Azraḳ. Fols. 209. xiii century.
- Or. 7718.** 'Unwān al-majd fi ta'rikh al-najd, a history of Nejd from the middle of the xiith to the middle of the xiii century of the Hijra, by 'Uthmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Bishr al-Ḥanbalī. Fols. 258. A.H. 1270.
- [For the 'Unwān al-sharaf, which besides law conveys teachings on the history of the Rasūlis in Yemen, &c.:] See above, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious.*
- Or. 5633.** 'Uyūn al-akḥbār, a general history, by Ibn Abi al-Surūr. Fols. 205. A.H. 1068.
- Or. 6499.** Waṣāyā al-mulūk, the testaments of the kings of the house of Kaḥṭān, a collection of traditions in prose and verse. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 5912.** A chronicle from the Creation to A.H. 583, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Alī ibn Junghul (died A.H. 951); abridged by Aḥmad b. 'Alī ibn al-Mullā (died A.H. 1003). 4 vols. (apparently wanting concluding parts). Vol. i., fols. 294; vol. ii., fols. 298; vol. iii., fols. 300; vol. iv., fols. 352. A.H. 978–994. Apparently in the autograph of Ibn al-Mullā.
- Or. 6568.** A history of Oman to about A.H. 1154. Fols. 47. A.H. 1308.
- Or. 5951.** Chronology from Muḥammad to the Caliphate of 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz (A.H. 99), by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥādī. See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*

Or. 6286. Letter of the Mogul emperor Aurangzib, given to Sir William Norris for delivery to William III. of England, acknowledging the latter's epistle and urging perseverance in the course indicated therein. Dated 45th regnal year, A.H. 1113, Sha'bān (A.D. 1702).

IX.—BIOGRAPHY.

Or. 7487. *Asmā al-rijāl*, a biographical account of persons who handed down traditions from Muḥammad, the Caliphs, and the Imāms. Fols. 101. A.H. 1046.

Or. 7717. *Fihrist asmā muṣannifi al-shī'ah*, alphabetically arranged notices of Shiah writers, by Al-Jalīl Abu al-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. al-'Abbās al-Najāshī al-Asadī. Fols. 193. xviith century.

Or. 7548. *Kitāb i'lām al-wara*, lives of Muḥammad, 'Alī, and the twelve Imāms. *See above, VI.—Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*

Or. 6641. *I'tāb al-kuttāb*, biographical notices of State Secretaries, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kuḍā'i, called Ibn al-'Abbār (died A.H. 658). Fols. 134. xiii-xivth century.

Or. 6306. *Al-Kashf al-ghuyūbi*, an account of the saints Ibrāhīm al-Dasūkī, Aḥmad al-Badawī, 'Abd al-Qādir al-Jīlānī, and Aḥmad al-Rifā'i, redacted by Muḥ. al-Bulḳinī (c. A.H. 700) from the oral teaching of Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān al-Shurnūbi. *See below, X.—Encyclopædias.*

Or. 7305. *Khulāṣat al-athar fi tarājim ahl al-karn al-ḥādī 'ashar li'l-muḥibbī*, an account of the famous men in Islam who died in the xith century of the Hijra, by Muḥ. al-Amin b. Muḥibb al-Dīn al-Shāmī (died A.H. 1111-12). Fols. 561. A.H. 1170.

Or. 5826. *Ḳiṣaṣ al-anbiyā*, a history of the prophets from Adam to Jesus, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisā'i. Fols. 261. xvth century.

Or. 7746. *Latā'if al-minan*, a biography of Shihāb al-Dīn al-Mursī and his teacher Takī al-Dīn al-Shādīlī, and other tracts. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*

Or. 6352. *Lawākiḥ al-anwār*, biographies of learned and pious persons, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī (composed A.H. 961). Fols. 347. A.H. 1037

Or. 7488. *Lu'lu' atai al-bahrain*, lives of learned Shiahs, by Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Bahrānī. Fols. 114. xviiiith century.

- Or. 7735.** Al-Mu'jam, notices of the Imāms, Shaikhs, and other famous men, especially Shāfi'is, by Ḥāfiẓ Abu al-Kāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan ibn Hibat Allāh b. al-Ḥusain, called Ibn 'Asākir al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i (A.H. 499-571). With a supplement called Kitāb al-wahm, by Ḥāfiẓ Diyā al-Dīn Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wāhid b. Aḥmad al-Muḥaddasī (died A.H. 643). Fols. 103. A.H. 703-4.
- Or. 7559.** Mukhtaṣar al-isti'āb, an abridgment ascribed to Ibn Abi Tayy Yahya b. Ḥamīdah (died A.H. 620), of Ibn 'Abd al-Barr's biographies of the Companions of Muḥammad. Imperfect, breaking off at the article on أم الوليد. Fols. 99. xiiiith century (?).
- Or. 6818.** Muthīr al-gharām, a history of the ancient prophets buried in Hebron, by Ishāk b. Ibrāhīm al-Tadmūrī (died A.H. 833). Fols. 80. A.H. 871.
- Or. 7598.** Nuzhat al-abrār fi manāḳib al-akhyār, biographies of the jurist Abu Ḥanīfah and some of his earlier followers; with Turkish marginal glosses and divisions. Fols. 277. A.H. 867.
- Or. 7313.** Al-Shakā'ik al-nu'māniyah, lives of eminent darvish Shaikhs and Ulama, by Tashkūprülü-zādah. Fols. 205. A.H. 1013.
- Or. 5662.** Sirat al-Sultān Jalāl al-Dīn Mankburunī, life of Jalāl al-Dīn Mankburunī, Sultan of Khuwarazm (A.H. 617-628), composed A.H. 639 by his secretary Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Nasawī. Fols. 94. xiiiith century.
- Or. 6521-6524.** The Tabakāt al-shāfi'iyah of Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī, biographies of Shāfi'ites, in the Great Recension. 4 vols. Fols. 292, 279, 262, 237. xixth century.
- Or. 7568.** Vol. iii. of the Tabakāt of Ibn Sa'd, being lives of the Companions of Muḥammad and their followers. Fols. 180. xiiith century.
- Or. 7714.** Tarājim Ibn Taimīyah, notices of Ibn Taimīyah (died A.H. 728) by contemporaries, compiled by Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad (Ibn Nāṣir al-Dīn; died A.H. 842); followed by a tract in defence of Ibn Taimīyah's orthodoxy, apparently by the same. Fols. 98. A.H. 880.
- Or. 5876.** Wafayāt al-a'yān, the biographical dictionary of Ibn Khallikān. Vol. i. Fols. 267. xivth century.
- Or. 5840.** Wafayāt al-a'yān, by Ibn Khallikān. Vol. ii. Fols. 255. xivth century.

- Or. 5720.** *Wafayāt al-a'yān*. Vol. iv. Transcribed from a MS. which had been collated with the author's autograph. Fols. 228. A.H. 856.
- Or. 6587.** *Al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt*, a biographical dictionary by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī (died A.H. 764). Vol. xii., containing the latter part of the section upon persons named 'Alī. Fols. 246. xvth century.
- Or. 6645.** *Al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt*, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī. A detached volume, giving some of the lives of persons named Muḥammad. Fols. 177. xivth century.
- Or. 5320.** *Al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt*. A detached volume, giving lives of persons named Muḥammad other than those contained in Or. 6645. Imperfect at both ends. Fols. 151. xvth century.
- Or. 5616.** *Kitāb al-yamīnī*, the history of Subuktigin and Maḥmūd, Sultans of Ghaznah, by Abu Naṣr al-'Utbi (composed about A.H. 411). Fols. 302. xiith century (some leaves of xixth century).
- Or. 6326.** A biographical dictionary of the "Companions" who were present at the battle of Badr, compiled by 'Abd al-Latif b. Aḥmad al-Bikā'i; revised by Tā-Hā b. Muḥanna' al-Jibrīnī (died A.H. 1178). Fols. 99. A.H. 1171.
- Or. 7697.** Short notices of Arabic authors, alphabetically arranged, with names of their chief works. Fols. 27. xviith century.
- Or. 5584.** An alphabetical dictionary of names of Shiah traditionists, with brief notes as to credibility, by Muḥ. Bākīr Majlisī (died A.H. 1110), Fols. 51. A.H. 1119.
- Or. 6953.** Biographical tracts. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 7528.** Lives of the prophets, Muḥammad, and various eminent Moslems. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- [For Taḍkirahs and other anthologies containing biographies of the authors quoted:] *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*
- [For short anecdotal notices:] *See below, XXII.—Polity, Ethics, and Anecdotes.*

X.—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

- Or. 6306.** (1) *Al-Durar al-manthūrah*, an encyclopædia of Koranic exegesis, law, theology, grammar, rhetoric, and asceticism, by 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb al-Sha'rānī (died A.H. 973). (2) *Durar al-ghauwās*, Sufic

dieta of 'Alī al-Khawwās, redacted by his disciple Al-Sha'rānī. (3) Al-Kashf al-gluyūbī, an account of the saints Ibrāhīm al-Dasūqī, Aḥmad al-Badawī, 'Abd al-Kādir al-Jilānī, and Aḥmad al-Rifā'ī, redacted by Muḥammad al-Bulkīnī. (4) Sufic tracts by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī, &c. Fols. 333. A.H. 1123.

Or. 6299. Jāmi' al-funūn, an encyclopædia, by Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān b. Shabīb al-Ḥarrānī (died A.H. 695). Fols. 221. xvth century.

Or. 5724. A metrical compendium of twenty sciences, with commentary, composed about A.H. 800. Fols. 41. A.H. 882.

[For single books of encyclopædias, see under the subjects of which they treat.]

XI.—GEOGRAPHY AND COSMOGRAPHY.

Or. 4895. Al-A'lāk al-nafīṣah, a geographical work by Ibn Dustah (or Rustah). Transcribed from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,378. Fols. 154. A.D. 1844.

Or. 5805. Al-Jāmi' al-latīf fī faḍā'il makkah, topography of Mecca, &c. See above, VIII.—*History*.

Or. 7489. Al-Jawāhir al-thamīnah, a description of Medina and its neighbourhood, by Muḥammad Kibrīt al-Madani, composed A.H. 1048. Fols. 122. xviith century.

Or. 5797. Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib, a cosmography, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abu Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn al-Wardī (composed A.H. 822). Fols. 218. A.H. 986.

Or. 6958. Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib of Ibn al-Wardī. Fols. 243. A.H. 1239.

Or. 5807. Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib of Ibn al-Wardī. Fols. 330. A.H. 1251.

Or. 5305. Kitāb masālik al-mamālik (Book of the Routes of the Provinces), by Abu Ishāq al-Iṣṭakhrī, composed A.D. 930. Fols. 79. xixth century (apparently copied from an older MS. dated A.H. 878).

Or. 7712. Mawāniḥ al-uns, an itinerary of a journey from Damietta to Jerusalem in six months in A.H. 1143, composed A.H. 1164. Fols. 117. xixth century.

Or. 7567. 'Unwān al-majd, a description of Baghdad, Basra, and Nejd, by Ibrāhīm Faṣṭḥ b. San'at Allāh b. al-Ḥājj Muḥ. As'ad Efendī al-Ḥaidarī, composed at Basra in A.H. 1286. Fols. 142. A.H. 1314.

Or. 4896. A geographical work ascribed to Ibn Serapion. Transcribed from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,379. Fols. 75. A.D. 1844.

XII.—ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY.

- Or. 5593. Kitāb al-istī'āb, a treatise on the construction of the astrolabe, by Abu al-Raiḥān al-Bīrūnī (died A.H. 440). Fols. 89. xivth century.
- Or. 5831. Jāmi' al-mabādi' wa 'l-ghāyāt, a treatise on the construction and use of mathematical and astronomical instruments, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushī (composed A.H. 627). Fols. 285. A.H. 1074.
- Or. 6536. Al-Lum'ah fi ḥall al-sab'ah, a manual of astronomy, by Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rishī (composed A.H. 810). See below, XV.—*Medicine, Hygiene, and Anatomy*.
- Or. 5671. Majmū' akāwīl al-ḥukamā al-munajjimīn, a treatise on astrology, consisting of a series of passages extracted from older writers, by Abu Sa'd Maṣṣūr b. 'Alī al-Dāmaghānī, composed A.H. 507. Fols. 117. xviith century.
- Or. 5583. Majmū' akāwīl al-ḥukamā al-munajjimīn of Al-Dāmaghānī. Fols. 195. xviith century.
- Or. 7716. Kitāb al-milal wa 'l-duwal, a treatise on astronomy, by Ja'far b. Muḥ. al-Balkhī (Abu Ma'shar). Followed by 3 cognate tracts, viz. Al-I'lām bi-shadd al-binkām, Mir'āt al-aiyām, and Darajat al-shams. Fols. 145. xviith century.
- Or. 5709. Al-Mukhtār min kutub al-ikhtiyārāt al-falakīyah, an astrological treatise on the selection of the proper moment for executing any purpose; compiled from the works of earlier authors by Yahya b. Ḥarīr al-Takrītī (who was living A.H. 472). Fols. 159. A.H. 646.
- Or. 6572. Al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-hī'ah, a compendium of astronomy, by Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghminī. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5587. (1) Latā'if al-kirām, a treatise on astrology, by Muḥammad Kamāl, called Saiyid al-Munajjim, in Persian. (2) A fragment consisting of the last chapter of a treatise on astrology, in Persian. (3) The commentary of Mūsa b. Muḥ. al-Rūmī upon the compendium of astrology by Maḥmūd al-Jaghminī, in Arabic. Fols. 246. xviith century.
- Or. 5591. Kitāb fi manāzil al-ḥamar, a treatise on astrology, said to be composed by Hermes and redacted by Aristotle. Fols. 214. A.H. 867.

- Or. 7368. *Sharḥ al-majistī*, an abridged recension by Ibn Sīnā, here attributed to Muḥammad b. Muḥ. Abu Naṣr al-Fārābī (died A.H. 339), of the *Almagest* or *Astronomy* of Ptolemy. Fols. 106. A.H. 623.
- Or. 6479. *Al-Sirāj fi 'ilm al-falak*, an astronomical poem, composed A.H. 939; with a commentary. Fols. 44. xviith century.
- Or. 5323. *Ṣuwar al-kawākib*, a description of the fixed stars, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ṣūfī. Fols. 86. xivth century.
- Or. 5675. *Al-Taḍkirah fi 'ilm al-hi'ah*, a treatise on astronomy, by Naṣr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī; with a commentary by Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī. Fols. 185. A.H. 967.
- Or. 5575. *Al-Taḍkirah* of Al-Ṭūsī; with commentary of Al-Jurjānī. Fols. 51. xvi-xviiith century.
- Or. 6280. *Taṣhrīḥ al-aflāk*, a manual of astronomy, by Bahā al-Dīn al-Āmilī. See below, XIII.—*Mathematics*.
- Or. 5716. *Kitāb taḥwālī al-mawālīd*, an astrological treatise by Muḥammad b. Abī al-Shukr al-Maghribī al-Andalusī, composed A.H. 682. Fols. 176. xivth century.
- Or. 6669. *Al-Zīj al-mu'tabir al-sanjarī*, astronomical tables composed by Abu Maṣṣūr 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Khāzinī for Sultan Sanjar b. Malikshāh (died A.H. 552). Fols. 158. A.H. 620.
- Or. 5479. Treatises on the use of different astronomical instruments, viz.: (1) On the plane astrolabe, by Abu al-Ṣalt Umayyah b. 'Abd al-'Azīz (died A.H. 527); (2) on the same, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Farghānī; (3) on the linear astrolabe, by Al-Muẓaffar b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī (died c. A.H. 610); (4) on the instrument called *المفحة الافاقية*, by 'Alī b. 'Īsā al-Ishbīlī. Fols. 113. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5734. Four astronomical treatises, viz.: (1) A treatise on the astrolabe, by Naṣr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī (died A.H. 672), in Persian. (2) A similar treatise by Jamāl al-Dīn b. Maḥfūẓ (about A.H. 300), in Arabic. (3) A similar work by 'Alī b. 'Īsā (about A.H. 600), in Arabic. (4) A treatise on prognostication from the position of the stars in the Twelve Mansions, by Naṣr b. Nūr al-Dīn b. Ḥasan, in Arabic. Fols. 109. xviiiith century.
- Or. 5408. Three tracts on the quadrant. See below, XIII.—*Mathematics*.

XIII.—MATHEMATICS.

- Or. 5615.** (1) *Al-Fawā'id al-bahā'iyah*, a treatise on practical mathematics, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. 'Imād al-Dīn al-Khaddām (composed A.H. 675); copied from the author's autograph: A.H. 712. (2) *Mukid al-adhān*, a grammatical treatise, by Ibn Hishām: A.H. 941. Fols. 77.
- Or. 5831.** *Jāmi' al-mabādi' wa'l-ghāyāt*, a treatise on mathematical and astronomical instruments, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushī. A.H. 1074. *See above, XII.—Astronomy and Astrology.*
- Or. 6280.** (1) A commentary on Bahā al-Dīn al-'Āmilī's *Khulāṣat al-ḥisāb*, a manual of arithmetic, by his pupil Jawād b. Sa'd b. Jawād. (2) *Tashrīḥ al-aflāk*, a manual of astronomy, by Bahā al-Dīn al-'Āmilī. Fols. 158. A.H. 1114.
- Or. 6384.** Commentary by Muḥammad b. Muḥ. Sibṭ al-Māridīnī (composed A.H. 893) on *Al-Luma'*, a manual of arithmetic by Ibn al-Hā'im. Fols. 24. A.H. 921.
- Or. 7262.** A MS. containing: (1) Part of the *Kitāb mufid al-ḥāsib al-mubtadi' al-rāghib*, an Arabic work on arithmetic, by Nakī al-Junaid b. Ibrāhīm. (2) Miscellaneous fragments, chiefly on ritual law, in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. Fols. 121. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5821.** *Raf' al-hijāb*, a treatise on arithmetic, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥanbalī al-Raba'ī (died A.H. 971). Fols. 36. xviii century.
- Or. 6572.** *Risālah fi uṣūl al-handasah*, a tract on geometry, extracted by 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Muḥ. al-Jūzajānī from Ibn Sīnā's *Kitāb al-najāt*. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 5408.** Six mathematical treatises: (1) *Al-Wasilah*, by Ibn al-Hā'im, with the commentary *Irshād al-tullāb* of Sibṭ al-Māridīnī. (2) *Al-Yāsaminīyah*, by Ibn al-Yāsamin, with an anonymous commentary. (3) *Tuḥfat al-ḥussāb*, by Ibn al-Hā'im. (4-6) Three treatises on the quadrant. Fols. 165. A.H. 1070.
- Or. 6385.** *Al-Wasilah*, a treatise on arithmetic, by Ibn al-Hā'im; with commentary of Sibṭ al-Māridīnī. Fols. 93. A.H. 917.

XIV.—DIVINATION AND MAGIC.

- Or. 7733.** *Al-Badr al-munir fi 'ilm al-ta'bīr*, a treatise on dream-interpretation, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Baṣrī (Ibn Jaidān), composed A.H. 727. Fols. 260. Copied, in the author's handwriting, A.H. 727.

- Or. 6262. *Al-Bishārah wa'l-nidārah*, a treatise on oneiromancy, by Abu Sa'd al-Wā'iz ('Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ.; died A.H. 407). Fols. 258. xiiith century.
- Or. 3835. *Al-Dakhīrah fi ta'bīr al-ru'yā*, a treatise on oneiromancy, by Al-Munāwī (died A.H. 1031). Fols. 356. xviiith century.
- Or. 6655. *Risālah fi 'ilm al-frāsah*, a treatise on the art of physiognomy, by Muḥammad b. Abi Ṭālib al-Dimashkī (died A.H. 727). Fols. 68. xvth century (lacunæ supplied xviiith century).
- Or. 5952. *Kitāb al-ishārāt fi 'ilm al-'ibārāt*, a treatise on oneiromancy, by Khalīl b. Shāhīn (died A.H. 873). Fols. 390. xvith century.
- Or. 5830. *Al-Ishārāt fi 'ilm al-'ibārāt* of Khalīl b. Shāhīn. Fols. 190. xviiith century.
- Or. 5907. Works on portents from natural phenomena: (1) *Mulhamāt Dāniyāl al-Nabī*, 21 chapters, ascribed to the prophet Daniel. (2) *Mukhtaṣar fi dalā'il 'alāmāt al-āthār al-'alawiyah*, 11 chapters. (3) *Al-Mulhamah*, ascribed to the Imām Ja'far al-Ṣādiq, and handed down by Abu Naṣīrah. (4) *Al-Aḥkām al-kulliyah fi dalā'il al-'alawiyah*, in 20 chapters, professing to be derived from Hermes and Daniel, and to be translated from the Syriac. Fols. 73. A.H. 1080.
- Or. 6557. A West-African MS. of a work upon magic and divination, by 'Abd al-Nā'im. Fols. 124. xixth century.
- Or. 6774. A magical diagram in the form of Muḥammad's slipper, to ensure success in travelling; in a leather case. xixth century.
- Or. 6576. A small African Arabic amulet-book, consisting of a series of tables of cabbalistic numbers, each table surmounted by the title of a Sūrah of the Koran. Fols. 62. xixth century.
- [For other magical prayers and amulets:] See above, V.—*Prayers*.

XV.—MEDICINE, HYGIENE, AND ANATOMY.

- Or. 5280. *Kitāb al-adwiyah al-ḥalbiyah*, a work on cordial medicines, by Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 69. A.D. 1352.
- Or. 5719. *Al-Adwiyah al-ḥalbiyah* of Ibn Sīnā. A.H. 894. See below.
- Or. 6898. *Al-Kitāb fi al-'ain*, a catechetical treatise on the human eye, by Ḥunain b. Ishāq. Fols. 24. A.H. 891.
- Or. 6273. Medical treatises and extracts, including: (1) *Kitāb al-akrābādīn*, a pharmacopœia, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarḳandī (died

- A.H. 619). (2) *Risālah fi al-adwiyah al-musahhilah*, on purgatives, by the same. (3) *Kitāb aghḍiyat al-marḍa*, on treatment of the sick, by the same. (4) *Risālah fi al-jadarī wa'l-ḥaṣbah*, on the small-pox and measles, by Muḥammad Badī'; composed A.H. 1223. (5) A treatise on the making of pens and the manufacture and application of inks, &c., &c. Fols. 180. xixth century.
- Or. 5914.** The Aphorisms and Prognostics of Hippocrates; with the commentary of Ibn al-Nafīs (died A.H. 687). Fols. 161. xivth century.
- Or. 6419.** Aphorisms of Hippocrates; with commentary of Ibn al-Nafīs. Fols. 101. A.H. 724.
- Or. 5820.** (1) The Aphorisms of Hippocrates; with commentary by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī ibn Abi Ṣādiq (died c. A.H. 460). (2) *Al-Makālah fi tadārūk al-khaṭa' fi al-tadbīr al-ṭibbī*, a popular manual of therapeutics, by Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 208. A.H. 1094.
- Or. 6386.** Aphorisms of Hippocrates, with commentary of 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī ibn Abi Ṣādiq. Fols. 128. xivth century.
- Or. 5939.** *Al-Fuṣūl fi al-ṭibb*, the Arabic version of Hippocrates' Aphorisms; with a commentary by Aḥmad b. Muḥ b. Kāsim al-Mutatabbib الكلاسي. Dedicated to Maḥmūd Sulṭān Jalāl al-Dīn Jānī Beg Khān, Sultan of Kipchak (regn. A.H. 741-758). Fols. 125. xvth century.
- Or. 5687.** *Al-Asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt*, a treatise on the causes and symptoms of diseases, by Najīb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 619). Fols. 226. A.H. 668.
- Or. 6536.** Part of *Al-Asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt*, with commentary of Nafīs b. 'Iwād. xv-xvith century. See below.
- Or. 5719.** Two medical manuals, viz.: (1) *Aṭ'imat al-marḍa*, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 619). (2) *Al-Adwiyah al-kalbīyah*, by Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 54. A.H. 894.
- Or. 6670.** Three works of Galen, viz.: (1) *Kitāb al-buḥrān*, "De Crisibus"; (2) *Kitāb aiyām al-buḥrān*, "De Diebus Decretoribus"; and (3) *Kitāb fi aṣnāf al-ḥummayāt*, "De Differentiis Februm". Fols. 191. A.H. 580.
- Or. 6623.** *Kitāb ghana wa-mana*, a manual of medicine, by Abu Maṣṣūr al-Ḥasan b. Nūḥ al-Kumrī (flor. c. A.H. 350). Fols. 262. A.H. 678.

- Or. 5567. Kitāb ghana wa-mana of Al-Ḳumrī. Fols. 199. A.H. 934.
- Or. 5721. Kitāb ghana wa-mana of Al-Ḳumrī. Fols. 276. A.H. 1010.
- Or. 5858. A collection of medical treatises, viz.: (1) A Persian anonymous treatise on therapeutics (c. A.H. 850): xvii-xviii century. (2) Ḥaḳā'ik asrār al-ṭibb, an Arabic work on medical terminology, by Mas'ūd b. Muḥ. al-Sijzī (composed before A.H. 734): xviii century. (3) The Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bk. ii. (imperfect at end): xvii-xviii century. (4) Ḳarābādīn, a Persian pharmacopœia: xvii-xviii century. (5) 'Ain al-khawāṣṣ, a Persian work on the properties of animal, vegetable, and mineral substances, by Abu Naṣr Isfārīn b. Rustam al-Dailamī, translated in A.H. 626 from the Arabic: A.H. 875. Fols. 204.
- Or. 6429. Al-Jāmi' li-ḳuwa al-adwiyah al-mufradah, a dictionary of materia medica, by Ibn al-Baitār (died A.H. 646); collated and annotated. Fols. 380. xiv-xv century.
- Or. 5839. Al-Jāmi' li-ḳuwa al-adwiyah al-mufradah, vol. iii. Fols. 198. A.H. 702.
- Or. 6591. Kāmil al-ṣinā'ah, a systematic treatise upon medicine, by 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al-Majūsī (died A.H. 384). Fols. 286. A.H. 548.
- Or. 5777. Kāmil al-ṣinā'ah, bk. ii. Fols. 195. xii, xiii, and xiv century.
- Or. 4946. Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā (the Canon of Avicenna), complete in one volume; with an autograph note at the end by the physician Ḳuṭb al-Dīn Shīrāzī (died A.H. 710). Fols. 274. xiii century.
- Or. 5033. Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 645. A.H. 1069.
- Or. 5858. Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bk. ii. (of materia medica). xvii-xviii century. See above.
- Or. 6536. (1) Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 2-3: xv century. (2) Part of the Kitāb al-asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt, a work on causes and symptoms of disease, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarḳandī (died A.H. 619); with commentary by Nafīs b. 'Iwād (composed A.H. 841): xv-xv century. (3) Al-Lum'ah fi ḥall al-sab'ah, a manual of astronomy, by Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rīshī. Fols. 117. A.H. 878.
- Or. 6537. Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 14-22. Fols. 212. A.H. 664.
- Or. 5594. Ḳānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bks. i. and iii. (imperfect); with the commentary of Abu al-Ḥasan 'Alā al-Dīn 'Alī b. Abi al-Ḥazm al-Ḳurashī (Ibn al-Nafīs; died A.H. 687). Fols. 164. A.H. 1087.

- Or. 6492. The commentary of Ibn al-Nafis on Ibn Sīnā's *Ḳānūn*, bk. iii.; transcribed from the author's autograph. Fols. 151. A.H. 770.
- Or. 5597. The commentary of Ibn al-Nafis on the *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. Fols. 148. A.H. 974.
- Or. 5596. The commentary of Ibn al-Nafis on the *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 1-3. Fols. 92. A.H. 902.
- Or. 5718. *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, with the commentary of Ibn al-Nafis, vol. iv. Fols. 155. xivth century.
- Or. 6285. (1) Part of a commentary on Ibn Sīnā's *Ḳānūn*, composed about A.H. 610. (2) Part of another commentary on the same. Fols. 147. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5586. Vol. i. of a commentary on the *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, by 'Alī al-Jīlānī (died A.H. 1018). Fols. 254. xviith century.
- Or. 5833. *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 1-18; with commentary of 'Alī al-Jīlānī. Fols. 461. xviith century.
- Or. 5659. *Al-Mūjiz fi 'ilm al-ṭibb*, or *Mūjiz al-ḳānūn*, a compendium of medicine abridged from the *Ḳānūn* of Ibn Sīnā by 'Alī b. Abi al-Ḥazm ibn al-Nafis. Fols. 179. A.H. 786.
- Or. 5861. *Mūjiz al-ḳānūn*. See below.
- Or. 6420. *Mūjiz al-ḳānūn*. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5101. *Mūjiz al-ḳānūn*. Fols. 251. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 6491. *Al-Mughni*, a commentary by Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāzarūnī upon the *Mūjiz* of Ibn al-Nafis. Fols. 133. A.H. 764.
- Or. 5931. A commentary on the *Mūjiz* of Ibn al-Nafis, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Aḳṣarā'ī (xivth century). Fols. 271. A.H. 961.
- Or. 5857. Two medical works, viz. : (1) Part of the commentary of Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Aḳṣarā'ī upon the *Mūjiz* of Ibn al-Nafis: A.H. 1241. (2) A Persian treatise on fevers, by Rustam Jurjānī (composed A.H. 948). Fols. 170. xviith century.
- Or. 6538. (1) The second and last part of a compendium of medicine, extracted from the *Ḳānūn*. (2) The latter half of a medical manual Fols. 159. A.H. 899.
- Or. 5657. A medical treatise on the eye, by Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm ibn al-Aḳfānī (died A.H. 749), abridged by the author from his larger work *Kashf al-rain*. Fols. 45. xiv-xvth century.

- Or. 6489.** *Al-Kutub al-mi'ah fi al-ṣinā'ah al-ṭibbiyah*, a medical encyclopædia in 100 books, by Abu Sahl 'Īsa b. Yahya al-Masīhī (died about A.H. 390). Fols. 378. A.H. 1105.
- Or. 5618.** *Mā lā yasa' al-ṭabīb jahluh*, a dictionary of materia medica, by Yūsuf b. Ismā'īl al-Khuwayfī (composed A.H. 711). Fols. 336 xvth century.
- Or. 5316.** *Al-Manṣūri fi al-ṭibb*, a compendium of medicine, by Abu Bakr al-Rāzī (xth century), well known in Europe in the Latin version styled "*Liber Rasis ad Almansorem*." Fols. 191. A.H. 1000.
- Or. 6690.** *Kitāb al-masā'il fi al-ṭibb*, a catechism of medicine, by Hunain b. Ishāk; with an anonymous commentary. Fols. 265. xiiith century.
- Or. 5862.** *Al-Masā'il fi al-ṭibb*, by Hunain b. Ishāk. xvii-xviii century. See below.
- Or. 5725.** Part of the *Kitāb al-masā'il fi al-ṭibb* of Hunain b. Ishāk. Fols. 100. A.H. 656.
- Or. 7499.** *Minhāj al-bayān*, a dictionary of simple and compound medicaments, by Abu 'Alī Yahya b. 'Īsa b. Jazlah (died A.H. 493). Fols. 239. A.H. 489.
- Or. 7521.** *Minhāj al-bayān*. Fols. 187. xvi-xviii century.
- Or. 5786.** *Minhāj al-dukkān*, a dictionary of simples, by Abu al-Muna b. Abi Naṣr (composed A.H. 658). Fols. 139. A.H. 715.
- Or. 4947.** *Naẓm al-sulūk*, a dictionary of simple medicaments, by Abu al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Tiflīsī. Fols. 102. A.H. 1015.
- Or. 6247.** *Rauḍ al-insān*, a compendium of medicine purporting to be derived from the prophet Muḥammad, compiled by Khidr b. Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-'Uṭfī, and dedicated to Sultan Bāyazīd II. Fols. 166. xviii century.
- Or. 5856.** *Taḍkirat al-kaḥḥālīn*, a treatise on diseases of the eye, by 'Alī b. 'Īsa al-Kaḥḥāl (c. A.H. 350). Fols. 162. A.H. 690.
- Or. 5916.** *Taḍkirat al-kaḥḥālīn* of 'Alī b. 'Īsa. Fols. 198. A.H. 894.
- Or. 5104.** *Taḍkirat al-kaḥḥālīn* of 'Alī b. 'Īsa. Fols. 67. A.H. 896.
- Or. 5862.** A collection of medical works:—(1) *Taḥwīm al-abdān*, by Ibn Jazlah (died A.H. 493): xiiith century. (2) A Persian treatise on small-pox: xviii-xixth century. (3) *Al-Masā'il fi al-ṭibb*, a manual of medicine, in tabular form, by Hunain b. Ishāk (died

- A.H. 260), with Persian version on margin: xvii-xviii century (margin sixteenth century). (4) *Jawāmi' kitāb Jālīnūs fi al-bawl*, a treatise on the urines, after Galen, with Persian version on margin: xvii-xviii century (margin sixteenth century). (5) *Al-Risālah al-kabriyah*, a treatise on the signs of approaching death, ascribed to Hippocrates: xvii-xviii century. (6) A commentary on no. 5, styled *Al-Ṣidkiyah*. (7) A Persian treatise on hygienics, ascribed to the Imām 'Alī al-Rizā (written on the margin of nos. 5 and 6): xviii-sixteenth century. Fols. 104.
- Or. 5861.** *Takwīm al-adwiyah*, a dictionary of simples and aliments, arranged in tabular form, by Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tiflīsī (c. A.H. 600). (2) *Mūjiz al-kānūn*, by Ibn al-Nafīs. Fols. 143. A.H. 1086
- Or. 5860.** (1) *Takwīm al-adwiyah*, a pharmacopœia, by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Isfarā'īnī (composed c. A.H. 950?): A.H. 1043. (2) *Mizān al-ṭabā'ī'ī kutb-shāhī*, a Persian pharmacopœia, by Takī al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ṣadr al-Dīn 'Alī (composed c. A.H. 1000). Fols. 237. xviii-sixteenth century.
- Or. 5590.** *Takwīm al-ṣiḥḥah*, a treatise on hygiene, in tabular form, by Ibn Buṭlān (*flor.* A.H. 455). Fols. 45. A.H. 622.
- Or. 5859.** *Tarwīḥ al-arwāḥ*, a treatise on diseases and their remedies, by Luṭf Allāh b. Sa'd al-Dīn. Fols. 457. A.H. 1104 and sixteenth century.
- Or. 5619.** Four medical works by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 619): (1) *Uṣūl al-tarākīb*, principles of pharmacy. (2) *Kitāb aghḍiyat al-marḍa*, on nourishment of the sick. (3) *Kitāb al-aghḍiyah wa 'l-ashribah*, on foods and drinks. (4) *Al-Akrābādīn*, a pharmacopœia. Fols. 192. xvth century (copied from a MS. bearing a note of perusal dated A.H. 703).
- Or. 5923.** *Al-Zubdah fi al-ṭibb*, a work on the causes, symptoms, and treatment of diseases, by Al-Saiyid Ismā'īl b. al-Ḥusain al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 535). Fols. 96. xiii century.
- Or. 6905, 6905*.** A handbook of medicine, by Ṣāliḥ Efendī. Followed by two medical tracts, viz. (1) *Kitāb al-ṭibb al-jadīd al-kīmiyā'ī*, and (2) *Kīmiyā bāsīlikā*. 2 vols. Fols. 212, 16. A.D. 1814.
- Or. 5620.** (1) A treatise on diseases of the eye, imperfect at the beginning, and perhaps part of a larger work. (2) An anonymous compendium of medicine, in 5 chapters. (3) A manual of therapeutics compiled from the *Kitāb man lā yaḥḍuruh al-ṭabīb* of Al-

Rāzī and from the Majmū' al-ḥikam of 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Rahmān. Fols. 308. xviith century.

Or. 7715. A catechism of medicine, without beginning or end. Fols. 119. xiv-xvth century (a note on fol. 104 is dated A.H. 828).

Or. 5727. A treatise on compound medicaments, in 20 chapters (composed about A.H. 550). Fols. 80. A.H. 656.

Or. 5779. A compendium of practical hygienics (imperfect). Fols. 81. xiv-xvth century.

Or. 5927. An anonymous pharmacopœia, perhaps the Ṣinā'at al-yad. Fols. 219. xv-xvith century.

Or. 5906. Extracts on the properties of natural substances. See below, XXII.—*Polity, Ethics, and Anecdotes.*

Or. 7008. Part of a dictionary of materia medica in Arabic and Spanish. Fols. 87. xviiith century.

XVI.—ZOOLOGY.

Or. 6562. 'Ain al ḥayāt, a dictionary of zoology, by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Makhzūmī al-Dumāmīnī, abridged from the Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān of Al-Damīrī. Completed in Nahrawālah, Gujarat, A.H. 823. Fols. 428. xviii-xixth century.

Or. 6493. Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān, a dictionary of zoology, by Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Mūsā al-Damīrī (died A.H. 808). Fols. 359. A.H. 841.

Or. 5936. Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān of Al-Damīrī. Fols. 341. xvth century.

Or. 5832. Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān of Al-Damīrī. Fols. 295. Vol. i., A.H. 833; vol. ii., xviith century (before A.H. 1067).

XVII.—GRAMMAR.

Or. 7530. A commentary on the Ajurrūmiyah. Fols. 105. xixth century.

Or. 5475. Al-Alfiyah, a metrical grammar, by Ibn Mālīk (died A.H. 672). Fols. 52. A.H. 895.

Or. 5694. Al-Taḥḍīḥ li-maḳāṣid Alfīyat Ibn Mālīk, a commentary on Ibn Mālīk's Alfīyah, by Ḥasan b. Umm Kāsim al-Murādī (died A.H. 749). Fols. 163. A.H. 869.

- Or. 5763.** *Tamrīn al-ṭullāb*, a commentary on the *Alfiyah* of Ibn Mālik, by Khālid b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azhārī (composed A.H. 886). Fols. 177. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 7529.** *Al-Bahjah al-mardīyah*, a commentary by Al-Suyūṭī on Ibn Mālik's *Alfiyah*; with notes. Fols. 130. A.H. 1012.
- Or. 6281.** Glosses on Suyūṭī's *Al-Bahjah al-mardīyah*, by Muḥammad b. Ṣāliḥ al-Aḥsā'ī. Fols. 146. A.H. 1081.
- Or. 6526-7.** *Kitāb al-ashbāh wa'l-naẓā'ir*, a grammatical work by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. 2 vols. Fols. 150, 183. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 7533.** A Maghribi MS. containing: (1) A commentary (*sharḥ*) by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Jalīl al-Tanāsī on the *Dabṭ*, a work on vocalization of words by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kharrāzī: A.H. 1145. (2) *Al-Hawāshī al-mufahhimah fi sharḥ al-muḥaddimah*, a commentary by Abu Bakr Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī on Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī's *Muḥaddimah*, a tract on pronunciation of the Koran: same date. (3) *Al-Maqṣad*, a commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Sharīshī al-Kharrāzī on the poem of Ibn Barrī on the same subject: copied same date. (4) *Faṭḥ al-mannān*, a commentary by 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī on Al-Kharrāzī's *Dabṭ*. Fols. 235.
- Or. 7526.** (1) *Al-Fawā'id al-ṣamadiyah*, a grammatical work by Muḥammad b. Ḥusain. (2) The *Eisagoge* of Porphyry, rendered into Arabic by Athīr al-Dīn al-Abḥarī (died A.D. 1264). Fols. 118. A.H. 1227.
- Or. 6382.** Commentary by Muḥyi al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Nikūsārī (died A.H. 901) upon *Al-Hārūniyah fi al-taṣrīf*, a grammatical treatise by Najm al-Dīn 'Umar b. al-Harawī. Fols. 44. A.H. 845.
- Or. 5800.** *Muwaṣṣil al-ṭullāb*, a commentary by Khālid al-Azhārī (died A.H. 905) upon 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf ibn Hishām's manual of syntax *Al-I'rāb 'an kawā'id al-i'rāb*. Fols. 92. A.H. 1205.
- Or. 5891.** *Hidāyat dawī al-albāb*, a gloss by Abu Bakr b. Ismā'īl al-Shanawānī (died A.H. 1019) to the commentary *Muwaṣṣil al-ṭullāb* of Khālid al-Azhārī upon Ibn Hishām's *Al-I'rāb 'an kawā'id al-i'rāb*. Fols. 189. xviith century.
- Or. 5795.** *Al-Kāfiyah* of Ibn al-Ḥāḥib. See below.
- Or. 4823.** A commentary by Ibn al-Ḥāḥib upon his manual of syntax *Al-Kāfiyah*. Fols. 254. A.H. 717.

- Or. 5677. *Al-Tuhfah al-shāfiyah*, a commentary by Al-Nilī upon Ibn al-Ḥāḡib's *Kāfiyah*. Fols. 258. A.H. 814.
- Or. 7730. *Al-Wāfiyah fi sharḥ al-kāfiyah*, a commentary by Al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. b. Sharaf Shāh al-Astarābādī upon Ibn al-Ḥāḡib's *Kāfiyah*. Fols. 217. A.H. 1049.
- Or. 5789. *Bulūgh al-marām*, a commentary by 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḥusain al-'Iṣāmī (died A.H. 1111) upon Ibn Hishām's manual of grammar called *Ḳaṭr al-nada*. Fols. 136. xviiith century.
- Or. 7761. *Al-Kaukab*, a work on Arabic grammar in so far as it forms the basis of law, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī. See above, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.
- Or. 6880. *Lāmiyat al-af'āl*, by Ibn Mālik. See below, XXIV.—*Fables and Tales*.
- Or. 6978. A commentary, composed in A.H. 712 by Kutb al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Maṣ'ūd al-Kālī, on the grammar *Al-Lubāb fi al-naḥw* of Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Isfarā'īnī (died c. A.H. 700). Fols. 188. Early xvth century.
- Or. 6482. Commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Nuḡrah-kār (died A.H. 776) upon the *Lubb al-albāb*, a treatise on syntax by 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Barkūmīnī. Fols. 130. A.H. 842.
- Or. 5106. *Marāḥ al-arwāḥ*, a manual of grammar, by Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Maṣ'ūd; followed by four other tracts on the same subject. Fols. 115. xvii–xviiith century.
- Or. 5814. *Al-Mifrāḥ fi sharḥ al-marāḥ*, a commentary by Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Dīn al-Aswad (c. A.H. 800) upon Aḥmad b. 'Alī's *Marāḥ al-arwāḥ*. Fols. 149. A.H. 1052.
- Or. 7520. A commentary (*sharḥ*) upon Aḥmad b. 'Alī's *Marāḥ al-arwāḥ*. Fols. 131. A.H. 1091.
- Or. 6508. *Masālik al-aḥbāb*, a metrical compendium of grammar, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Andalusī, surnamed Al-Rā'ī (died A.H. 853). Fols. 50. xvth century.
- Or. 5795. Three manuals of Arabic grammar, viz.: (1) *Mī'at 'āmil*, by 'Abd al-Kāḡir al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 471). (2) *Al-Miṣbāḥ*, by Nāṣir al-Muṭarrizī (died A.H. 610). (3) *Al-Kāfiyah*, by Ibn al-Ḥāḡib (died A.H. 646). Fols. 83. A.H. 932.
- Or. 5674. *Al-Ḍau*, a commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Isfarā'īnī (died A.H. 684) on Al-Muṭarrizī's grammar *Al-Miṣbāḥ*. Fols. 107. A.H. 869.

- Or. 6344. *Al-Mufaṣṣal fi al-naḥw*, a treatise on grammar, by Al-Zamakhsharī; with marginal glosses added in A.H. 788 by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Khuwārazmī. Fols. 223. A.H. 659.
- Or. 7759. *Al-Īdāḥ*, a commentary by Ibn al-Ḥāḥib on the *Mufaṣṣal* of Zamakhsharī; written at Baghdad in the Nizāmiyah College in A.H. 673, and collated with the author's autograph in A.H. 676. Fols. 206. A.H. 673.
- Or. 7472. An extensive commentary on the *Mufaṣṣal* of Zamakhsharī, with copious marginal and other glosses; redacted throughout, and probably copied, by the owner, Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Khaṭīb, called Fakhr al-Fasarḥānī. Fols. 374. A.H. 772.
- Or. 6520. A commentary by Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī (composed A.H. 659) upon the *Mufaṣṣal* of Zamakhsharī. Fols. 198. A.H. 854.
- Or. 6671. *Mughni al-labīb*, a treatise on syntax, by Ibn Hishām (composed A.H. 750); collated with a MS. copied from the author's original. Fols. 180. A.H. 760.
- Or. 6367. *Mughni al-labīb*, by Ibn Hishām. Fols. 305. A.H. 1078.
- Or. 5827. *Fath al-karīb*, a commentary on the verses cited in Ibn Hishām's *Mughni al-labīb*, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 335. A.H. 1125.
- Or. 7695. *Al-Mughni fi al-naḥw*, a treatise on grammar, stated in an early note on the fly-leaf to be by Taḳī al-Dīn Tamīmī (?). Fols. 267. A.H. 674.
- Or. 7533. *Al-Ḥawāshi al-mufahhimah fi sharḥ al-muḥaddimah*, a commentary by Abu Bakr Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī on Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī's *Muḥaddimah*, a tract on pronunciation of the Koran. *See above.*
- Or. 5823. Glosses by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 1044) upon the commentary of Khālīd al-Azhārī upon his compendium of grammar called *Al-Muḥaddimah al-azhariyah*. Fols. 235. A.H. 1117.
- Or. 5615. *Muḥkid al-adḥān*, a grammatical work by Ibn Hishām. A.H. 941. *See above, XIII.—Mathematics.*
- Or. 5965. *Risālah fi nisbat al-jam'*, a grammatical tract by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 5964. (1) *Nuzhat al-ṭarf*, a compendium of inflections, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Maidānī (died A.H. 518). (2) An anonymous treatise on verbal forms. Fols. 91. A.H. 852.

- Or. 6880. *Shudūr al-dahab*, by Ibn Hishām. See below, XXIV.—*Fables and Tales*.
- Or. 7524. *Risālah fi al-tajwīd*, or *Al-Durr al-yatīm*, a work on the recitation of the Koran, by Muḥ. b. Pīr ‘Alī Birgīlī; with commentary. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 7551. *Takwīm al-lisān*, a compendium of accidence, attributed on the fly-leaf to Ibn Kūtaibah al-Dīnawarī. Fols. 54. xvth century.
- Or. 5925. *Al-Taṣrīḥ*, a commentary by Khālīd b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Azhārī (composed A.H. 896) upon Ibn Hishām’s manual of grammar called *Al-Taḍrīḥ*. Fols. 399. A.H. 997.
- Or. 6260. *Al-Kifāyah fi ‘ilm al-i‘rāb*, a commentary by Diyā al-Dīn al-Makkī upon his teacher Zamakhsharī’s manual of grammar called *Al-Unmūdaj*. Fols. 255. xviii–xixth century.
- [For the ‘*Unwān al-sharaf*, which besides law conveys teachings on grammar, &c. :] See above, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.
- Or. 5728. ‘*Uyūn al-i‘rāb*, a treatise on grammar, by ‘Ubaid Allāh b. Ahmad al-Fazārī (c. A.H. 380); with commentary by ‘Alī b. Faddāl al-Mujāshī‘ī (died A.H. 479). Fols. 77. A.H. 583.
- Or. 6272. Tracts on the art of reciting from the Koran: (1) *Bughyat al-mustafīd*, by Muḥ. al-Ḥanbalī al-Balabānī. (2) *Al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-tajwīd*, by Mullā Husain al-Rūmī. (3) *Al-Mukaddimah al-maidāniyah*; &c., &c. Fols. 120. xvii–xviii century.
- Or. 7533. *Al-Makṣad*, a commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Sharīshī al-Kharrāzī on Ibn Barri’s poem on Koranic phonetics. See above.
- Or. 5553 (A, B). Four leaves of a treatise on gender (Moses b. Gikatilla’s *Kitāb al-taḍkīr wa ‘l-ta’nīth*?). Autograph. xith century.
- Or. 7738. A portion of a work on classification of words, labelled in a modern hand *Kitāb jadwal fi lughah*. Fols. 128. xvth century.
- Or. 5973. A treatise on inflections; with a copious commentary composed apparently about A.H. 600. Fols. 192. xivth century.

XVIII.—LEXICOGRAPHY.

- Cr. 5032. *Diwān al-adab* of Ishāk b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārābī. Fols. 391. A.H. 879.
- Or. 5935. *Al-Fā’ik fi gharīb al-ḥadīth*, a lexicon to the traditions by Maḥmūd b. ‘Umar al-Zamakhsharī, composed A.H. 516. Fols. 279. xvi–xviii century.

- Or. 7492.** Kitāb al-gharībain, a lexicon of obscure words in the Koran and Traditions, by Abu 'Ubaid al-Harawī (died A.H. 401). Incomplete at beginning and end, and extending from باب النون مع السين to باب النون مع السين. Fols. 305. A.H. 506.
- Or. 7734.** Kitāb al-gharībain of Al-Harawī. Vol. ii. A finely written MS., well collated. Fols. 302. xiith century.
- Or. 5793.** Kitāb al-iḳtidāb, a commentary by Ibn al-Sīd al-Baṭalyaūsī (died A.H. 521) on the Adab al-kātib, a lexical treatise by 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim b. Kūtaibah (died A.H. 276). Fols. 185. A.H. 603.
- Or. 5765.** Iṣṭilāḥāt al-ṣūfiyah, a dictionary of the technical terms of Sufism, by 'Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī (died A.H. 730). See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5811.** Al-Jamharah fi al-lughah, a lexicon by Ibn Duraid (died A.H. 321). Vol. i. Fols. 261. x-xiith century (lacunæ supplied xviiiith century).
- Or. 5439.** Al-Kāmūs, the lexicon of Al-Firūzābādī. Fols. 712. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 6977.** Al-Ḳaul al-ma'nūs bi-tahrīr mā fi al-kāmūs, glosses by Badr al-Dīn al-Ḳarāfī (*flor.* A.H. 1000) on Al-Firūzābādī's Kāmūs. Fols. 130. A.H. 1021.
- Or. 4948.** Kānūn al-adab, an Arabio-Persian dictionary, by Abu al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Tiflīsī. Fols. 248. A.H. 893.
- Or. 6959.** Kanz al-lughāt, an Arabic-Persian dictionary, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Khālīk b. Ma'rūf. Fols. 214. A.H. 1233.
- Or. 7498.** Mujmal al-lughah, a lexicon compiled by Abu al-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. Fāris b. Zakarīyā al-Ḳazwīnī (died A.H. 395). Fols. 270. A.H. 589.
- Or. 6515.** Al-Nihāyah fi gharīb al-ḥadīth, a dictionary of difficult expressions in the Traditions, by Mubārak b. al-Athīr (died A.H. 606). The last volume, extending from Ṣād to Yā. Fols. 332. A.H. 1082.
- Or. 6241.** Al-Sāmi fi al-asāmi, a classified dictionary of Arabic words explained in Persian, by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. al-Tha'ālibī (died A.H. 429). Fols. 151. A.H. 682.
- Or. 5873.** Al-Ṣihāḥ fi al-lughah, a lexicon by Ismā'īl b. Ḥammād al-Jauharī. Fols. 394. A.H. 653.

- Or. 5731. *Al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. 2 vols. Fols. 426, 386. A.H. 612-13.
- Or. 5514. *Al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. 4 vols. Fols. 877. Vol. i., probably xvth century; vols. ii., iii., A.H. 617; vol. iv., A.H. 740.
- Or. 5030. *Al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. Fols. 580. A.H. 995.
- Or. 5842. *Al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. Vol. iv. Fols. 309. A.H. 611.
- Or. 7012. *Al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. Vol. vii. Fols. 230. A.H. 551.
- Or. 5837. A vocabulary selected from the *Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī and other lexica. Fols. 315. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 5947. *Tahdīb al-asmā wa'l-lughāt*, by Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676). Vol. v., containing the latter part of a dictionary of theological and legal terms (عسى — يس). Fols. 181. A.H. 746.
- Or. 6984. *Talibat al-ṭalabah*, a dictionary of legal terms of Ḥanafī jurists, by Najm al-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasafī (died A.H. 537); in an archaic South-Arabian hand. Fols. 171. xivth century.
- Or. 7721. (1) A glossary of mystic religious terms. (2) *Zubdat al-ḥakā'ik*, a work on doctrine, by Muḥ. 'Azīz al-Nasafī, in Persian. (3) *Al-Fiḥ al-akḥar*, a tract by Abu Ḥanīfah on the principles of Islam. (4) *Al-Waṣīyah*, a similar work, by the same. (5) *Al-Jānib al-gharbī dar ḥall mushkilāt li-Muḥyi al-Dīn al-'Arabī*, glosses on works of Ibn al-'Arabī, in Arabic and Persian. (6) *Ghāyat al-imkān*, a theological work by Al-Ghazzālī, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 140. No. 6 copied in A.H. 978.
- Or. 6474. The latter part of a glossary of the Koran, explained in Persian, arranged according to the *Sūrah*s. Fols. 104. A.H. 655.
- Or. 7352. A versified vocabulary of Turkish, Arabic, and Persian, exemplifying likewise various metres used in those languages. Fols. 48. A.H. 1210 (?).
- [For medical dictionaries:] See above, XV.—*Medicine, Hygiene, and Anatomy*.

XIX.—RHETORIC AND VERSIFICATION

(including Prosody and Rhyme).

- Or. 5944. A commentary by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Milawī (died A.H. 1181) on the *Farā'id al-fawā'id li-taḥkīk ma'āni al-isti'ārāt*, a treatise upon metaphors by Abu al-Kāsim b. Abi Bakr al-Samar-kandī. Fols. 14. xviiiith century.

- Or. 6373.** Al-Ḥadā'ik al-badī'iyah, a treatise on literary composition, with poetical illustrations, by Yūsuf al-Badī'ī al-Dimashkī (died A.H. 1073). Fols. 429. A.H. 1190.
- Or. 6556.** A gloss by Makhlūf b. Muḥ. al-Badawī (composed A.H. 1265) upon the commentary of Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Damanhūrī to Al-Jauhar al-maknūn, the compendium of rhetoric of 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. Ibn Saiyidī al-Ṣaghīr al-Akhḍarī. Fols. 150. A.H. 1281.
- Or. 5965.** Risālah ma'mūlah fi bayān al-tawassu'āt fi kalām al-'arab and R°. fi taḥkīk al-mushākalah, tracts on rhetoric by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5595.** Miftāḥ al-'ulūm, pt. iii., a treatise on rhetoric, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abu Ya'kūb Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Sakkākī (died A.H. 626). Fols. 423. xvth century.
- Or. 5730.** Miftāḥ al-'ulūm of Al-Sakkākī, pt. iii.; with commentary of Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (composed A.H. 803). Fols. 292. xvth century.
- Or. 7516.** Al-Miṣbāḥ fi sharḥ al-miftāḥ, Jurjānī's commentary on the Miftāḥ al-'ulūm of Sakkākī, pt. iii. Beginning wanting, p. 1 being a fragment of a work on metaphysics. Fols. 254. xvth century.
- Or. 6495.** Nihāyat al-Ijāz, a work on rhetoric, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī (died A.H. 606). Fols. 73. A.H. 710.
- Or. 5515.** Mukhtaṣar al-ma'ānī, a commentary by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (died A.H. 791) on Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar al-Kazwīnī's manual of rhetoric Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ. Fols. 95. A.H. 806.
- Or. 5683.** Mukhtaṣar al-ma'ānī of Al-Taftāzānī. Fols. 187. A.H. 865 (about 30 leaves at beginning, xviii–xixth century).
- Or. 7015.** Two supercommentaries, by Kutb al-Dīn al-Abīwardī and Abu al-Kāsim al-Laithī al-Samarkandī (c. A.H. 880) respectively, upon Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī's Al-Muṭauwal or longer commentary on the Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ. Fols. 249. A.H. 913.
- Or. 5729.** 'Ukūd al-durar, a commentary by Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Dīn al-Āmilī (died A.H. 1076) on the stanzas cited in Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī's two commentaries, Al-Muṭauwal and Mukhtaṣar al-ma'ānī, on the Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ. Fols. 165. A.H. 1068.
- Or. 7515.** A gloss upon the Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ of Al-Kazwīnī. Fols. 236. A.H. 1181.

Or. 6325. 'Ukūd al-jumān, a manual of rhetoric, in verse, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī; with the author's commentary. Fols. 136. xviith century.

[For the 'Unwān al-sharaf, which besides law conveys teachings on prosody and rhyme, &c. :] See above, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.

Or. 6270. Miscellaneous tracts, of which nos. 2 and 7 are Arabic and the rest Persian, viz. : (1) On the figures of the constellations; (2) on prosody, by Abu al-Jaish al-Andalusī (died A.H. 626); (3) on the same, by Rustam b. 'Alī al-Tārimī, surnamed Khāvarī; (4) on music; (5) on computation with the fingers; (6) on fate, by Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Tūsī; (7) on the law of inheritance. Fols. 56. A.H. 1022-25.

[For lexical works on stylistic (*adab*):] See above, XVIII.—*Lexicography*.

XX.—OTHER ARTS AND SCIENCES.

Or. 6273. Kitāb al-abrār fi bara al-kalam wa-'amal al-aḥbār, a tract on the making of pens, manufacture and application of inks, &c. See above, XV.—*Medicine, Hygiene, and Anatomy*.

Or. 6629. Al-Faṭḥiyah fi 'ilm al-mūsīqī, a treatise on music, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḥamīd al-Lādīkī, composed under Sultan Bāyazīd II. Fols. 88. A.H. 1161.

Or. 5658. Kitāb al-furūsiyah, a treatise on equestrian art, attributed to 'Abd Allāh b. al-'Abbās, the companion of Muḥammad. Fols. 76. A.H. 1007.

[For the Hidāyat al-ḥikmah, on physics and philosophy:] See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 5751. Jāmi' farā'id al-malāḥah, a treatise on agriculture, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. al-Ḥamzāwī (*flor. c.* A.H. 900). Fols. 102. xvith century (before A.H. 942).

Or. 5872. Kashf al-ṣaṣalah, a monograph on earthquakes, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 46. A.H. 1181.

Or. 7470. Khail wa-mu'ālajah, a work on horsemanship and farriery. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.

Or. 7474. Lum'at al-anwār fi ḥall ramz al-ḥurūf al-jafriyah, a work on the astral significance of the alphabet, compiled by Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān Muwaḥḥit, chiefly from Ibn al-'Arabī's Jafr al-Imām 'Alī. Fols. 44. A.H. 1137.

- Or. 5669. *Al-Miṣbāḥ fi 'ilm al-miftāḥ*, a treatise on alchemy, by Aidamir al-Jildakī. Vol. i. Fols. 116. xviiith century.
- Or. 6572. *Mukhtaṣar fi al-firāsah*, a tract on physiognomy. *See above*, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 6816. *Nihāyat al-arab fi funūn al-adab*, an encyclopædia by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb al-Nuwairī (died A.H. 733). Vol. viii., on botany. Fols. 169. xivth century.
- Or. 6328. *Kitāb rujū' al-shaikh ila ṣabāḥ*, an erotic treatise, commonly attributed to Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. Fols. 100. xviii–xixth century.
- Or. 5099. *Kitāb al-ṭabikh*, a treatise on cooking, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Kātib al-Baghdādī. Fols. 98. xvth century.
- Or. 5607. *Kitāb al-wasā'il ila ma'rifat al-awā'il*, a collection of notices relating to the origins of things, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 102. xixth century (apparently copied from a MS. dated A.H. 1005).
- Or. 5818. *Kitāb al-wishāḥ fi fawā'id al-nikāḥ*, an erotic treatise, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 83. xviiith century.
- Or. 6388. *Al-Wuṣṣlah ila al-ḥabīb*, a work on the preparation of perfumes, by Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-'Adīm (died A.H. 660). *See below*, XXII.—*Polity, Ethics, and Anecdotes*.
- [For works on the art of reciting the Koran:] *See above*, XVII.—*Grammar*.

XXI.—POETRY (RELIGIOUS AND SECULAR) AND ANTHOLOGIES (INCLUDING TADKIRAHS).

- Or. 5482. *Kitāb alif-bā*, an anthological work by Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-Balawī (c. A.H. 560). Fols. 441. A.H. 1020.
- Or. 6716. *Asās al-iḳtibās*, an anthology by Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn al-Ḥusainī, completed A.H. 897. Fols. 97. xv–xvth century.
- Or. 5967. (1) *Asmā Allāh*, a poem containing the 99 names of God: xviiith century. (2) *Waṣiyat al-nabī*, the Testament of Muḥammad addressed to Abu Hurairah, and handed down by Al-Ḥasan al-Baṣrī: entirely in the handwriting of Yāqūt al-Musta'ṣimī: A.H. 625. (3) A tract on the attributes of God: xvth century. (4) A prayer-book: xvth century. Fols. 65.

- Or. 6499.** (1) Kitāb Bakr wa-Taghlib, the wars of Bakr and Taghlib; a folk-epic. (2) Kitāb ḥarb Bani Shaibān ma' Kisra Anūshirwān, the war of the Banu Shaibān with Anūshirwān of Persia; a folk-epic. (3) Al-Fāḍil fī funūn al-balāghah wa'l-barā'ah, eloquent and witty utterances in prose and verse, compiled about A.H. 300. (4) Waṣāyā al-mulūk, the testaments of the kings of the house of Kaḥṭān, a collection of traditions in prose and verse. Fols. 178. A.H. 1217.
- Or. 5509.** Al-Rauḍ al-anīk, comprising: (1) Bānat Su'ād, a poetical panegyric of Muḥammad, by Ka'b b. Zuhair; with commentary. (2) Ḥadīth al-ifk, a narrative by 'Āyishah regarding some slanders against her. (3) A poetical panegyric of 'Āyishah, by Abu 'Imrān Mūsā b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Wā'iz al-Andalusī. Fols. 26. A.H. 776.
- Or. 7696.** Kunh al-murād, a commentary by Suyūṭī upon Ka'b b. Zuhair's Bānat Su'ād. Fols. 78. A.H. 1149.
- Or. 7003.** A Bayād, or common-place book, containing prose and verse extracts; in Maghribi script. Fols. 43. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6516.** Dail nafḥat al-raiḥānah, lives of poets of the xith century of the Hijrah, with specimens of their poems, by Muḥammad Amin al-Muḥibbi (died A.H. 1111). Fols. 118. A.H. 1139.
- Or. 6771.** Diwāns of four ancient poets, viz. Ṭufail b. 'Auf, 'Āmir b. al-Ṭufail, 'Abīd b. al-Abras, and Al-Ṭirimmāḥ b. Ḥakīm, with explanatory scholia throughout; in Maghribi script. Fols. 119. A.H. 430.
- Or. 6880.** Diwān of Zuhair b. Abi Sulma; part of Diwān of 'Antarah; a poem by Ḥusām al-Dīn Abu al-Ḥusain 'Alī al-Wa'izī, Shamsiyat al-ikhwān, a poem by Aḥmad al-Tijānī al-Sharīf al-Ḥasanī; Al-Nafahāt al-kudsiyah, a poem by Ibn Bādīs (died A.H. 787), &c. See below, XXIV.—*Fables and Tales*.
- Or. 6567.** Diwān of Abu Bakr Aḥmad b. Sa'īd al-Sitālī, a poet of Oman (*flor. c.* A.H. 500). Fols. 89. A.H. 1309.
- Or. 6578.** Diwān of the Caliph 'Alī. See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.
- Or. 7270.** Diwān of the Caliph 'Alī; the Arabic text finely written in letters of gold, with an interlinear Persian verse translation. Fols. 49. xvii-xviiiith century.
- Or. 7272.** Diwān of Bahā al-Dīn (Abu al-Faḍl) Zuhair (died A.H. 656). Fols. 96. A.H. 1148.

- Or. 5808.** Diwān of Ja'far b. Shams al-Khilāfah (died A.H. 622). Fols. 148. A.H. 984.
- Or. 5322.** (1) Diwān of Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-Nabīh. (2) Poems of Sharaf al-Dīn Ismā'il b. al-Mukri'. Fols. 72. A.H. 832.
- Or. 6296.** Diwān of Muḥammad Efendī b. Yūsuf al-Karīmī (died A.H. 1068). Fols. 81. A.H. 1067.
- Or. 6560.** Diwān of Mūsa b. Ḥusain b. Shauwāl al-Maḥallī al-'Umānī (died A.H. 1033). Fols. 176. A.H. 1308.
- Or. 6319.** Diwān of Al-Mutanabbi' (died A.H. 354). Fols. 270. xivth century (early).
- Or. 5664.** Al-Mukhtār min diwān al-Mutanabbi', a selection from the poems of Al-Mutanabbi'. Fols. 62. A.H. 714.
- Or. 6561.** Diwān of Ibn al-Mu'tazz (died A.H. 296). Fols. 249. A.H. 946.
- Or. 7757.** Diwān of Al-Raḍī. Imperfect at beginning and end. Fols. 89. xvth century.
- Or. 6566.** Diwān of Rāshid b. Khamīs b. Jum'ah al-Ḥabsī, a poet of Oman, born A.H. 1089; redacted by Sulaimān b. Bal'arab al-'Akrī in A.H. 1148. Fols. 284. A.H. 1257.
- Or. 4933.** Diwān of Shihāb al-Dīn b. Ma'tūk. Fols. 131. xixth century.
- Or. 5806.** Diwān al-sabābah, an erotic anthology, by Ibn Abi Ḥajalah (died A.H. 776). Fols. 145. A.H. 792.
- Or. 7727.** Al-Ḥamāsah of Abu Tammām. Fols. 188. A.H. 491 (supplements c. xiiiith century).
- Or. 5689.** Al-Kāmil, an anthology of poems and prose passages, with critical and philological commentary, by Muḥammad b. Yazīd al-Mubarrad (died A.H. 285). Fols. 245. A.H. 1086.
- Or. 5670.** (1) Ḳarā'in al-ḳaṣr wa-maḥāsin al-'aṣr, a collection of poems by Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥājj, chiefly in praise of the Amīr al-Ghanī Bi'llāh Muḥammad, Sultan of Granada (A.H. 755-93). (2) Al-Ḳaṣidah al-witriyah, a series of poems in praise of the prophet Muḥammad, by Ibn Rashīd (died A.H. 662). (3) A Ḳaṣidah by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. al-Sāḥilī (c. A.H. 700). Fols. 49. A.H. 1124.
- Or. 5409.** Ḳaṣidah by Ibn al-Fāriḍ; with a commentary. Fols. 44. A.H. 1092.

- Or. 7729.** A MS. containing the following works: (1) *Al-Mawārid al-laduniyah*, a commentary by 'Alī al-Bandānī al-Baghdādī upon his own religious poem *Al-Ḳaṣīdah al-'ainiyah*. (2) *Risālah al-manāsik al-šlāhiyah*, a tract on metaphysics, by the same. (3) A tract on heaven, by Ibrāhīm Kirmānī. (4) *Sihām al-iṣābah*, a tract on tradition, by Suyūṭī. Fols. 134. A.H. 1230.
- Or. 7524.** A collectaneous volume, including: (1) *Ḳaṣīdat al-amālī*, a theological poem, with commentary. (2) *Risālah fī al-tajwīd*, or *Al-Durr al-yatīm*, a treatise by Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī Birgīlī on Koranic recitation, with commentary. (3) *Ta'lim al-muta'allim*, a work on the principles and pursuit of knowledge. (4) A Turkish tract on prayer, by Ḳāzī-zādah Efendī. (5) Turkish odes by Vajdī. Fols. 79. A.H. 1085-89.
- Or. 5963.** *Ḳaṣīdat al-burdah*, the "Mantle-Poem" of Muḥ. b. Sa'īd al-Būṣīrī (died A.H. 696); with Turkish metrical paraphrase. *See below.*
- Or. 7259.** *Ḳaṣīdat al-burdah.* *See above, I.—Koran.*
- [For *Al-Ḳaṣīdah al-himyariyah*, the historical poem of Nashwān b. Sa'īd:] *See above, VIII.—History.*
- [For the poem *Al-Ḳaṣīdah al-ḡudsiyah al-nūrāniyah* on the history of the Adnanite Arabs:] *See above, VIII.—History.*
- Or. 7271.** *Al-Kawākib al-durriyah fī madḥ ashraf al-barīyah*, a *takhmīs* or poetical amplification of *Al-Būṣīrī's Burdah* or "Mantle-Poem." Fols. 41. A.H. 771.
- Or. 6985.** (1) *Ḳurādat al-dahab*, an anthology by Al-Ḥasan b. Rashīk al-Ḳairuwānī (died A.H. 456). (2) An anthology, imperfect at the beginning. (3) A poetical correspondence between Badī' al-Zamān al-Hamadānī (died A.H. 398) and Abu Bakr al-Khuwārazmī (*flor.* A.H. 363-381). Fols. 102. A.H. 1113-1124.
- Or. 5417-5418.** *Lāmiyat al-'ajam*, a poem by Al-Ṭughrā'ī; with Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī's commentary. 2 vols. Fols. 232, 290. A.H. 798.
- Or. 5319.** *Luzūm mā lā yalzam*, a collection of poems, by Abu al-'Alā Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ma'arrī. Fols. 184. xii-xiiith century.
- Or. 7764.** *Al-Manhūkah*, a poem by Abu Nuwās (died A.H. 195); with commentary by Abu al-Fath 'Uthmān ibn Jinnī (died A.H. 392). Fols. 20. A.H. 680.

- Or. 7566.** *Miftāḥ al-arwāḥ fi imtidāḥ al-rāḥ*, a collection of bacchanalian songs, compiled by Amīn al-Dīn 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Maḥmūd al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 643). Fols. 57. A.H. 1006.
- Or. 6628.** *Al-Mukhtār min madīḥ al-mukhtār*, poems in praise of Muḥammad, by Yahya b. Yūsuf al-Ṣarṣarī (died A.H. 656). Fols. 173. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 7720.** *Munāzarāt i Baghdād u Iṣfahān*, a word-contest between Baghdad and Isfahan, in Persian prose and alternate Persian and Arabic verse, by 'Abd al-Salām b. Abi al-Majd (Kamāl al-Iṣfahānī). Fols. 38. xviith century.
- Or. 5611.** *Al-Mustatraf*, an anthological work by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ibshaiḥī (c. A.H. 800). Fols. 407. xviith century.
- Or. 5313.** *Al-Naṣīḥah al-mardīyah*, a religious poem by Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-'Alamī al-Maḥdisī; with the author's commentary, and miscellaneous pieces in prose and verse. Fols. 38. xviiith century.
- Or. 6638.** *Naẓm al-tafsīr*, the Mu'allakah poem of Imru' al-Kais; with commentary by Abu Usāmah Junādah b. Muḥ. al-Azdī al-Harawī (died A.H. 399). Fols. 49. xiith century.
- Or. 6517.** *Nuzhat al-nufūs*, an anthology, chiefly satirical, by 'Alī b. Sūdūn (died A.H. 878). Fols. 112. xvth century.
- Or. 7471.** A MS. containing: (1) *Kitāb al-raud al-mamṭūr fi naẓm al-maḥṣūr*, a poem in praise of Muḥammad, by Shams al-Dīn Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Jābir al-Hauwārī (died A.H. 780). (2) *Al-Durar al-muntathirah fi al-aḥādīth al-mushtahirah*, an alphabetical list of traditions, abridged by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī from the work of Badr al-Dīn al-Zarkashī (died A.H. 794). Fols. 45. A.H. 993.
- Or. 6347.** *Raudat al-azhār*, verses, sayings, and anecdotes compiled by 'Alī b. Yahya al-Ḳurṭubī. Fols. 109. A.H. 770.
- Or. 7565.** *Sabā'ik al-'asjad*, a *tadkirah* in rhymed prose, by 'Uthmān b. Sanad al-Baṣrī, on Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Najl Rizḳ al-As'ad (died A.H. 1226) and his contemporaries and friends. Fols. 53. xixth century.
- Or. 6563.** *Sabā'ik al-laḥīn*, poems by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik, completed A.H. 1243. Fols. 395. xixth century.
- Or. 5875.** *Tadkirah* of Ibn Ḥamdūn, an anthology. Bābs 43-46. Fols. 132. xiiiith century.
- Or. 7463.** *Ta'hīl al-gharīb*, a poetical anthology by Shams al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ḥasan al-Nawājī (died A.H. 859); arranged in alphabetical

- order, under the title of *Kitāb majmū' latīf zarīf*, by Sharaf al-Dīn (Hawasī?) b. Jamāl al-Dīn Yūsuf. Fols. 184. A.H. 991.
- Or. 5963. (1) *Al-Tā'iyah*, a mystic poem on love, by Ibn al-Fārīd (died A.H. 632); with Turkish metrical paraphrase. (2) *Al-Burdah* of Al-Būṣīrī; with Turkish metrical paraphrase. Fols. 94. xviith century.
- Or. 6415. *Tarjumān al-ashwāk*, a mystic poem by Ibn al-'Arabī (died A.H. 638); with the author's commentary called *Al-Dakhā'ir wa'l-a'lāk*. Fols. 248. A.H. 1058.
- Or. 7470. A MS. containing: (1) *Thimār al-aurāk*, an anthology compiled by Takī al-Dīn Abu Bakr b. 'Alī al-Ḥamawī, called Ibn Hījāh (died A.H. 837). (2) *Khail wa-mu'ālahjah*, a work on horsemanship and farriery. Fols. 207. A.H. 893.
- Or. 5943. *Al-Witriyah*, a poem in praise of Muḥammad, by Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr b. Rashīd al-Baghdādī (died A.H. 662); with a *takhmīs* or poetical amplification composed in A.H. 671 by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Warrāk al-Lakhmī. Fols. 74. xvth century.
- Or. 7743. *Mukhtaṣar yatīmat al-dahr*, an abridgment of Al-Tha'alībī's anthology, with some additional notices. Fols. 327. A.H. 1000.
- Or. 7011. *Ya'ūd al-shabāb*, an anthology of poems by authors of the viith century A.H., with biographical notices, abridged by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Rūmī, called Al-Riḍā'ī (died A.H. 1039) from the *Kharīdat al-kaṣr* of 'Imād al-Dīn al-Iṣfahānī (died A.H. 597). Fols. 257. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5660. *Zahr al-ādāb*, an anthological work by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥuṣrī (died A.H. 453). Vol. ii. Fols. 107. A.H. 648.
- Or. 6659. Poems by a Christian author, Sulaimān b. al-Ḥasan al-Ghazzī (xviith century). Fols. 74. xviii century.
- Or. 6900. Poems of Sulaimān b. Ḥasan al-Ghazzī. Fols. 93. A.D. 1871.
- Or. 7007. A collection of Arab popular songs, with names of the melodies to which they are to be sung. Fols. 141. xviii century.
- Or. 6518. An anthology from early authors. Fols. 209. A.H. 1031.
- Or. 5407. A collection of poems by different authors. Fols. 161. A.H. 1269.
- Or. 7602. A collation of the Paris MS. of Ḥassān b. Thābit's poems, by Dr. Ahlwardt. Fols. 232.

XXII.—POLITY, ETHICS, AND ANECDOTES.

- Or. 7617.** *Al-Ahkām al-sultānīyah*, a treatise on polity, by Māwardī. Fols. 239. A.H. 540.
- Or. 5314.** *Akhlāk al-mulūk ‘alā al-sharb*, anecdotes of Caliphs in reference to conviviality and wine-drinking. Fols. 143. xviiith century.
- Or. 6497.** *Al-Amad al-aḡṣa*, a work on ethics, by Abu Zaid ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Umar al-Dabūsī (died A.H. 430). Fols. 181. A.H. 979.
- Or. 7016.** *Al-Darī‘ah ila makārim al-sharī‘ah*, a treatise on ethics, by Abu al-Ḳāsim al-Ḥusain b. Muḥ. b. al-Mufaḍḍal al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī (died c. A.H. 502). Fols. 203. xvth century.
- Or. 6499.** *Al-Fāḍil fi funūn al-balāghah wa’l-barā‘ah*, eloquent and witty utterances in prose and verse, compiled c. A.H. 300. *See above, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 6578.** *Al-Farā‘id wa’l-ḳalā‘id*, aphorisms and proverbs, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī. *See above, VI.—Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*
- Or. 6646.** Two opuscula by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī: (1) *Al-Fāshūsh fi ḥikam Ḳarāḳūsh*, witty anecdotes of the Amīr Bahā al-Dīn Ḳarāḳūsh (died A.H. 597), a courtier of the Sultan Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn of Egypt; (2) *Kitāb man naḥā ila nawādir Jahā*, a like collection relating to Abu al-Ghuṣn Jahā al-Fazārī, who flourished at Kufah c. A.H. 530. Fols. 16. xviiith century.
- Or. 6388.** (1) *Fawā‘id al-mawā‘id*, a work on the ethics of eating, by Yahya b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīm ibn al-Jazzār (died A.H. 679). (2) *Al-Wuṣṣlah ila al-ḥabīb*, on the preparation of perfumes, by Kamāl al-Dīn ibn al-‘Adīm (died A.H. 660). Fols. 94. A.H. 734.
- Or. 5686.** An Arabic commentary on the *Gulistān* of Sa‘dī, by Muṣliḥ al-Dīn Surūrī (died A.H. 969). Fols. 260. A.H. 988 (some leaves at beginning, xixth century).
- Or. 6509.** *Ḥādī al-ḳulūb*, a treatise against the fear of death, by Muḥammad b. al-Mailak (died A.H. 797). Fols. 29. A.H. 89ḷ.
- Or. 7018.** Two works by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Ḳalyūbī (died A.H. 1069), viz.: (1) *Kitāb ḥikāyāt*, a collection of anecdotes of pious persons; (2) a miscellany, commonly known as *Kitāb al-nawādir*. Fols. 87. A.H. 1216.

- Or. 7279.** *I'lām al-nās*, a collection of tales and historical anecdotes relating to the Abbasids and Barmakids, by Muḥ. Diyāb al-Itlīdī (c. A.H. 1100). Fols. 136. xviii–xixth century.
- Or. 7758.** *Al-La'ālī wa 'l-durar*, or *Ghurār al-balāghah fi al-naẓm wa l-barā'ah*, notices and anecdotes of famous men, by Al-Tha'ālībī (died A.H. 429). Fols. 92. xiv–xvth century.
- Or. 7595.** *Makārim al-akhlāk*, an ethical treatise by Abu Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. Abi Dunyā (died A.H. 281). Fols. 213. A.H. 966.
- Or. 6305.** *Muḥāḍarāt*, a collection of anecdotes and sayings in 23 chapters, compiled by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. b. al-Aurām. Fols. 65. A.H. 1146.
- Or. 5726.** *Munyat al-murīd*, a treatise on the proper rules for the acquisition of knowledge, by Zain al-Dīn b. 'Alī al-Shāmī al-'Āmilī (composed A.H. 954). Fols. 152. A.H. 1033.
- Or. 5791.** *Nahj al-balāghah*, a collection of letters, speeches, and sayings of the Caliph 'Alī, compiled by Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī; with commentary by 'Izz al-Dīn Abu Ḥamid 'Abd al-Ḥamid b. Hibat Allāh al-Madā'inī (Ibn Abi al-Ḥadīd; died A.H. 655). Vols. ii., iii. Fols. 204. xvth century.
- Or. 5760.** *Nahj al-balāghah* of Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī; with commentary by Ibn Abi al-Ḥadīd. Vols. iv., v. Fols. 274. A.H. 983 and xvth century.
- Or. 5769.** *Nathr al-durar*, a collection of anecdotes, by Maṣṣūr b. al-Ḥusain al-Ābī (died A.H. 421). Vols. iii., iv. (imperfect). Fols. 154. xiii century.
- Or. 6511.** *Rabī' al-abrār*, maxims and anecdotes, by Al-Zamakhsharī. Vol. i. Fols. 238. xvth century (before A.D. 1491).
- Or. 5799.** *Rauḍ al-akhyār*, anecdotes of illustrious persons, by Muḥyi al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Kāsim b. Ya'kūb (died A.H. 940); abridged from the *Rabī' al-abrār* of Al-Zamakhsharī. Fols. 182. xvth century.
- Or. 6336.** *Rauḍ al-rayāḥīn*, anecdotes of pious persons, by 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'ī (died A.H. 768). Fols. 371. xiv–xvth century (lacunæ filled xv–xvth century).
- Or. 6847.** [For the *Rauḍat al-azhār* of Al-Kurṭubī:] See above, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 5031.** *Sirāj al-mulūk*, a treatise on polity and ethics, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-Walīd al-Turṭūshī (died A.H. 520). Fols. 188. xvth century.

- Or. 6368.** Sirāj al-mulūk, an ethical work in 21 chapters, attributed to Abu Manṣūr 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. b. Ismā'īl (al-Tha'ālibī). Fols. 46. A.H. 1261.
- Or. 6421.** Sirr al-asrār, the Arabic version of the *Secreta Secretorum*, a pseudepigraphon on politics, purporting to be addressed by Aristotle to Alexander, in the version of Yūḥannā b. al-Baṭrīk; with Persian translation. Fols. 107. xixth century.
- Or. 7524.** Ta'lim al-muta'allim, a work on the principles and pursuit of knowledge. See above, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 7325.** Kitāb al-'unwān fi makā'id al-niswān, a treatise on the evil influence of women, by 'Alī b. 'Umar, called Ibn al-Batanūnī (about A.H. 900). Fols. 150. A.H. 1038.
- Or. 6578.** Uṣūl al-ḥikam, a treatise on politics, by Kāfi Ḥasan Efendī Ak-ḥisārī (died A.H. 1025). See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.
- Or. 7575.** Zuhrat al-riyāḍ wa-nuzhat al-ḥulūb al-mirād, a treatise on ethics, originally written in Persian, under the title Bahjat al-anwār min khafiyāt al-asrār, by Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd al-Suwārī, and then amplified and translated into Arabic by the same. Fols. 218. A.H. 809.
- Or. 6708.** (1) Nathr al-la'ālī, a collection of proverbs arranged alphabetically, attributed to 'Alī b. Abi Ṭālib, with Persian verse paraphrase. (2) A similar collection (not alphabetically arranged), with Persian verse paraphrase. Fols. 70. A.H. 953.
- Or. 6578.** Maxims of 'Alī, arranged alphabetically; being the same as those contained in the Nathr al-la'ālī, pt. i. of Or. 6708. See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.
- Or. 5440.** 100 maxims of the Caliph 'Alī, with Persian metrical paraphrase, being the same as pt. ii. of Or. 6708. Fols. 20. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 5610.** 100 maxims of 'Alī, identical with those of Or. 5440, but with a different Persian verse paraphrase; richly illuminated in gold and colours. Fols. 18. xvith century.
- Or. 5906.** (1) Anecdotes from divers sources, compiled about A.H. 950: xvi-xviii century. (2) Extracts, treating of the properties of natural substances; also poems, letters, &c.; in the handwriting of Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Yamanī al-Shirwānī: c. 1820. Fols. 97.
- [For works on both theology and ethics:] See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

XXIII.—ORNATE PROSE AND LETTERS.

- Or. 5617. *Kitāb al-fuṣūl*, a repertory of epistolary phraseology, by Al-Kāsim b. Muḥ. al-Daimartī. Fols. 90. xiii–xivth century.
- Or. 5656. *Zahr al-manthūr*, specimens of epistolary composition, by Jamāl al-Dīn ibn Nubātah (died A.H. 768). Fols. 89. A.H. 872.
- Or. 5406. *Minhāj al-tarjih wa'l-tajriḥ*, a collection of epistles by various authors, compiled by Tāj al-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Madanī (died A.H. 1066). Fols. 170. xviiith century.
- Or. 5816. *Risālah* or Epistle of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn 'Abdūs; with the commentary of Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. ibn Nubātah (died A.H. 768). Fols. 246. A.H. 1172.
- Or. 5819. *Risālah* or Epistle of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn Jahwar; with a commentary styled *Tamām al-mutūn* by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī (died A.H. 764). Fols. 196. A.H. 1022.
- Or. 5100. Three pieces dedicated to Sultan Sulaimān I., viz.: (1) A panegyric on the Sultan. (2) *Jāmi' al-aṣṣalān lāmi' al-faṣṣalān*, in praise of winter and spring. (3) *Rashḥ al-bāl fi sharḥ al-hāl*, a Persian moral *masnavī*. Fols. 87. xvith century.

XXIV.—FABLES AND TALES.

- Or. 5312. *Alf lailah wa-lailah*. 3 pts. Fols. 251. xixth century.
- Or. 6237. (1) *Kashf al-asrār*, an allegorical controversy between the flowers and the birds, by 'Izz al-Dīn al-Makḍisī (died A.H. 678). (2) *Al-Jauhar al-farad*, an allegorical dispute between the narcissus and the rose, by Ibn Musharraf al-Māridīnī (c. A.H. 834). Fols. 44. xvth century.
- Or. 7017. *Makāmāt*, or Assemblies, of Ḥarīrī (died A.H. 516), a series of tales. Fols. 137. A.H. 563.
- Or. 6880. A West-African MS., containing: (1) Ḥarīrī's *Makāmāt*; (2) *Naẓm al-durar al-sanīyah*, a metrical life of Muḥammad, by Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-'Irāqī; (3) *Diwān* of Zuhair b. Abi Sulma; (4) part of *Diwān* of 'Antarah; (5) *Shudūr al-dahab*, by Ibn Hishām; (6) *Lāmiyat al-af'āl*, by Ibn Mālik; (7) a poem by Ḥusām al-Dīn Abu al-Husain 'Alī al-Wa'izī; (8) *Shamsiyat al-ikhwān*, a poem by Aḥmad al-Tijānī al-Sharīf al-Ḥasanī; (9) *Al-Nafaḥāt al-qudsiyah*, a poem by Ibn Bādīs; and various other pieces. Fols. 337. xviii–xixth century.

- Or. 5711. Kitāb al-idāh, a commentary on the Makāmāt of Ḥarīrī, by Nāṣir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid al-Muṭarrizī (died A.H. 610). Fols. 138. xivth century.
- Or. 5635. Makāmāt, or Assemblies, of Badī' al-Zamān al-Hamadānī (died A.H. 398), a series of stories similar to the Makāmāt of Ḥarīrī. Fols. 48. xvth century.
- Or. 4931. Robinson Crusoe, said to be translated by T. L. Burckhardt. Fols. 37. A.H. 1227.
- Or. 5775. A volume of a romance on the life of Muḥammad. Fols. 151. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5783. Part of a romance on the life of Muḥammad. Fols. 139. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 7342. Two apologues, viz. that of the fox and the crane and that of the lion and the hare. Fols. 63. xviii-xixth century.

XXV.—BĀBĪ LITERATURE.

- Or. 5110. Abḥār al-kuddūsiyah, by Muḥ. 'Alī Bārfurūshī (Ḥazrat i Kuddūs). Fols. 36. xixth century.
- Or. 6681. Aḥsan al-kīṣaṣ, by the Bāb. Fols. 124. xxth century.
- Or. 7612. Kitāb al-aḥṣā, by Mirzā Yahya Ṣubḥ i Azal, composed A.D. 1909. Fols. 270. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 6252. Kitāb al-'aliyīn wahu kitāb al-ḥudūd, by "Al-Ghulām," i.e. Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 280. xixth century.
- Or. 5868. Kitāb al-'aliyīn, by Ṣubḥ i Azal; with a Persian prayer-book prefixed. Fols. 213. xixth century.
- Or. 5631. Alwāḥ, letters, &c., by the Bāb. Fols. 164. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5108. Alwāḥ, miscellaneous letters and tracts, on separate leaves, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 77. xixth century.
- Or. 5632. Alwāḥ, letters, &c., by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 418. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5499. Alwāḥ i mutafarriḳah, two collections of miscellaneous letters, &c., by Ṣubḥ i Azal, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 66. No. 1, xixth century; no. 2, A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5698. Alwāḥ i mutafarriḳah, miscellaneous letters, &c., by Ṣubḥ i Azal. 4 pts. Fols. 686. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5732. Alwāḥ i mutafarriḳah, miscellaneous writings of Ṣubḥ i Azal, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 513. A.D. 1899.

- Or. 5497.** *Alwāḥ munzalah fi Māghūs*, Epistles revealed in "Māghūs," by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 163. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5869.** *Kitāb asmā kull shai*, by the Bāb. *Wāḥid i.-vii.* Fols. 302. xixth century.
- Or. 6255.** (1) *Kitāb asmā kull shai*, by "Al-Nuḳṭah," i.e. the Bāb; *Wāḥid viii.-xix.* (incomplete), *Wāḥid i.*, bāb 1-2. (2) *Du'ā li-wāḥid min al-aṣḥāb*, a Bābī prayer-book. Fols. 295. xixth century.
- Or. 5487-5490.** *Kitāb asmā kull shai*, by the Bāb. *Wāḥid ix.-xi.* and parts of *Wāḥid xv., xvi., and xix.* 4 pts. Fols. 157, 169, 132, 118. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 6253.** *Āthār al-ghulām*, or *Kitāb nūr*, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 302. xixth century.
- Or. 5326.** *Kitāb nūr*, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Vol. i. Fols. 751. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 5491.** *Kitāb nūr*, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Vol. ii. Fols. 441. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 6654.** Table of contents of the *Kitāb nūr*. Fols. 5. xixth century.
- Or. 6256.** (1) *Āthār al-ghulām fi al-shu'ūnāt* (distinct from the *Kitāb nūr*), by Ṣubḥ i Azal. (2) *Al-Sifr al-thāni mimmā nazal fi al-laḥḥ*, part of a book divided into *Sūrahs*. (3) *Ṣaḥīfah sha'nīyah* (?). (4) *Ṣaḥīfat al-hawīyah*. (5) *Fi al-ziyārāt*. (6) Various writings, including the *Kitāb al-aḥruf*. (7) *Kitāb al-aḥkām* (different from the work translated by the Comte de Gobineau). (8) *Az Farmā-yishāt i ḥaẓrat i ḳuddūs*, by Muḥammad 'Alī Bārfurūshī. Fols. 308. xixth century.
- Or. 5629.** *Āthār i mutafarrikah az bayān*, miscellaneous writings by the Bāb. Fols. 203. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5495.** *Da'awāt fi tadrib*, a prayer-book by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 150. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 6680.** *Kitāb al-bayān fi al-shu'ūn al-khamsah*, by the Bāb. Fols. 285. xxth century.
- Or. 5812.** *Al-Bayān fi shu'ūnāt al-da'awāt*, by the Bāb. Fols. 386. xixth century.
- Or. 5303.** *Diwān al-azal*. Fols. 600. A.D. 1897.
- Or. 7496.** A scripture by Ṣubḥ i Azal, composed A.H. 1265, containing (1) *Du'ā al-marāthi*; (2) *Al-Jāmi' al-kabīr*; (3) *Al-Jāmi' al-saghīr*. Fols. 60.
- Or. 6679.** *Kitāb al-haikal*. Fols. 178. xxth century.

- Or. 5324. Kitāb al-hayākil, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 376. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 5630. Kitāb al-ḥayāt, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 230. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5493. Kitāb al-jam', by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 125. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 7613. Jawāmi' al-hayākil, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, composed 1908-9. Fols. 415. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 5113. La'ali wa-majāli, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 296. xixth century.
- Or. 5114. Mir'āt al-bayān, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 658. A.D. 1881.
- Or. 6674. Table of contents of Or. 5114. Fols. 7. xxth century.
- Or. 6257. (1) Kitāb al-mustaikiz, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. (2) Ṣaḥīfah waḥīdiyyah. (3) Extracts (*aḥkām*) from the Kitāb al-'aliyīn, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 333. xixth century.
- Or. 5251. Kitāb al-mustaikiz, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 167. xixth century.
- Or. 5111. Kitāb al-mustaikiz. Fols. 260. xixth century.
- Or. 6254. Kitāb al-mustaikiz. Fols. 235. xixth century.
- Or. 7571. Naḡhamāt al-rūḥ, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 260. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 5494. Riyād al-muhtadīn, a prayer-book, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 201. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 7570. Ṣaḥīfat al-awsā'iyah, a work on the names and attributes of God, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 142. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 5325. Ṣaḥīfat al-ḥaramain, by the Bāb. Fols. 57. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 5496. (1) Ṣaḥīfat al-marāyā, (2) Al-Khamsīn min zuḥūrāt, and (3) Al-Bayāniyah, three works by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 167. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5492. Ṣaḥīfat al-riḍā, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 36. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 7572. Tadrī' al-ḡuds, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 339. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 5112. Tasbīḥ Fāṭimah, by the Bāb. *See above, III.—Exegesis of Koran.*
- Or. 5697. Kitāb al-wajh, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 252. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5274-5278. A collection of Bābī tracts. 7 pts. Or. 5274, fols. 194; Or. 5275, fols. 52; Or. 5276, fols. 200; Or. 5277, fols. 163; Or. 5278A, fols. 470; Or. 5278B, fols. 476; Or. 5278C, fols. 159. xixth century.

- Or. 6887. A scripture revealed by the Bāb, written by his own hand; in an envelope addressed in the handwriting of Šubḥ i Azal. Fols. 2.
- Or. 6329. A scripture, by Šubḥ i Azal (?). Fols. 311. xixth century.
- [Fo. Bābī commentaries upon the Koran:] See above, III.—*Exegesis of Koran.*

XXVI.—BIBLE.

- Or. 7562. The Samaritan Pentateuch, with Aramaic and Arabic versions. Fols. 198. c. A.D. 1200. Vellum.
- Or. 5918. The Prophetic Books of the Old Testament. Fols. 232. xiii–xivth century (with some Latin notes of the xivth century).
- Or. 5007. The Psalms, followed by the Biblical Canticles, in Greek, with an Arabic translation. Fols. 313. xii–xiiiith century.
- Or. 6486. (1) Ecclesiasticus, in Karshuni, in a version differing from that in Walton's Polyglott and Or. 1326 (fols. 9a–73b). (2) A summary of Bible history, followed by religious stories, including a history of the Empress Helena, medical information, &c. (fols. 74a–169b). (3) Prognostications at beginning and end of the volume. Fols. 175. No. 1, A.Gr. 2061 (A.D. 1750); no. 2, A.Gr. 2073 (A.D. 1762).
- Or. 6243. The Lessons from the Gospels to be read at the Eucharist throughout the year, according to the usage of the convent called Al-Dair al-A'la, at Mosul; illuminated with figures on the margins. Fols. 124. A.M. 7165 (A.D. 1656).
- Or. 5513. Lessons from the Gospels for the whole year. Fols. 398. Era of Adam 7180 (A.D. 1672).
- Or. 5286. An incomplete lectionary for Holy Week and Easter, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 152. xivth century.

XXVII.—CHRISTIAN LITERATURE.

- Cr. 4950. Two treatises on Christian theology: (1) A systematic work in 25 chapters, composed after the appearance of Muḥammad. (2) A special treatise on the cult of images of Christ and the saints, by Theodoros Abu Kurrah, Bishop of Harran. Fols. 237. Dated according to three different eras, the last being A.H. 264.

- Or. 5079.** Būḵ al-samā, a work on repentance, translated into Arabic from a European language, under the superintendence of a French Franciscan monk named Joseph, in the year 1717. Fols. 265. xviiith century.
- Or. 5008.** The Canons of various councils (ending with that of Chalcedon), preceded by the Apostolical Constitutions, and followed by a body of Canons addressed by Eustathius to Epiphanius, patriarch of Constantinople, &c. Fols. 53. Dated Nisān 305 (probably 1305 of the Greek era = A.D. 994).
- Or. 6446.** Homilies (Tarājim) of Mar Elias Abu Ḥalīm, Catholicus of the Nestorians (died A.D. 1190). Fols. 82. A.gr. 1880 (A.D. 1569).
- Or. 5904.** A volume containing hymns, prayers, and catechism of the Syrian Church, in Karshuni and Arabic. Fols. 106. xixth century.
- Or. 6383.** Kitāb khabar Barlām al-shaikh wa'bn al-malik Yuwāsif, the Arabic version of the legend of Barlaam and Joasaph, from the Greek version attributed to St. John of Damascus; with 21 miniatures. Fols. 164. xviith century.
- Or. 6817.** Al-Miṣbāḥ al-murshid, a treatise on Christian doctrine, by Yahya b. Jurair (Ḥarir) al-Takrītī, a monophysite writer of about A.H. 472. Bāb ix.-liv. (end). Fols. 290. A.H. 759.
- Or. 7523.** Kitāb mubni 'ala tarīḵ, a catechetical exposition of Scriptural passages for Roman Catholic teaching, by Ḥannā al-Rāhib al-Karmalitānī. Fols. 243. A.D. 1828.
- Or. 5844.** Al-Mukhtār min ṭalabāt al-abrār, a book of prayers for the seven days of the week, compiled by a Coptic author from the works of St. Athanasius of Alexandria, St. Basil, St. Ephraim, and other sources. Fols. 200. A.Mart. 1465 (A.D. 1749).
- Or. 5262.** Naẓm al-jauhar, the ecclesiastical chronicle of Eutychius (Sa'id b. al-Batriḵ). Fols. 238. A.D. 1858.
- Or. 5019.** The Protevangelion of James, followed by homilies and lives of saints. Imperfect. Fols. 206. A.H. 568.
- Or. 5285.** Psalmodia, a book of liturgical chants, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 197. xixth century.
- Or. 5283.** Services for festivals, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 38. xiith century.
- Or. 5282.** A Service-book for Lent and certain Sundays, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 265. xixth century.

- Or. 7527.** A *sharḥ* abridged from the "Questions and Answers relating to the Seven Sacraments of the Church of Rome"; with notes, seals, and signatures of Catholic authorities. Fols. 20. c. A.D. 1650.
- Or. 5508.** A MS. containing: (1) The end of a devotional work. (2) *Kitāb al-talabāt*, a book of prayers, by Buṭrus al-Sadmanti, a Coptic priest (c. A.D. 1062). (3) Fragments of a life of St. George. xiith century.
- Or. 7584.** *Tafsīr sittat aiyām al-khalīkah*, the first part of a homiletic commentary on Genesis by John Chrysostom. This vol. treats mainly of the Creation, two homilies dealing with the following chapters. Fols. 282. A.H. 637.
- Or. 5284.** *Theotokia*, a liturgy of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 242. xiith century.
- Or. 5645-5654.** Miscellaneous fragments from the literature of the Christian Church, for the most part theological and containing portions from lives of saints, readings from the Scriptures, and liturgies, &c. 10 pts. Or. 5645, fols. 165; Or. 5646, fols. 92; Or. 5647, fols. 57; Or. 5648, fols. 260; Or. 5649, fols. 29; Or. 5650, fols. 117; Or. 5651, fols. 176; Or. 5652, fols. 102; Or. 5653, fols. 215; Or. 5654, fols. 29. xii-xvth century.
- Or. 5279.** Stories of saints, &c. (commencing with the Legend of the Cross). Fols. 123. xviiiith century.
- Or. 7461.** A treatise on the principles of Christianity, copied for the library of the Orthodox Greek Church by Yūsuf b. al-Khūrī; followed by three shorter homiletic works. Fols. 235. A.H. 1069.
- Or. 6486.** A summary of Bible history, religious stories, medical information, &c. See above, XXVI.—*Bible*.
- [For the Christian poems of Sulaimān b. Ḥasan al-Ghazzī:] See above, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.

XXVIII.—JEWISH LITERATURE.

- Or. 5063.** Tanḥum Yerushalmi's commentary on Ecclesiastes, in Hebrew script. Imperfect. Fols. 218. A.M. 5087 (A.D. 1336).
- Or. 5662.** A large portion of Yepheth's commentary on Ezekiel, in Hebrew character. Fols. 238. A.H. 863.
- Or. 6834.** A commentary, in Hebrew script, on the Haphtaroth, quoting Saadyah and Tanḥum Yerushalmi. Fols. 164. xviiiith century.

- Or. 7603. A transcript of the Oxford MS. of Judah Hallevi's Kitāb al-Khazarī, by Dr. Hirschfeld. Fols. 277.
- Or. 5401. An Arabic paraphrase of Ma'aseh Torah, attributed to Rabbi Yehudah ha-Kadosh, in Hebrew character; based on a text differing very considerably from the printed editions. Fols. 21. xvth century.
- Or. 5519. Two autograph responses of Moses Maimonides.
- Or. 5520. Responses of Moses Maimonides. Fols. 5. xivth century.
- Or. 5522. Midrash on Solomon's Song, in Hebrew script. Fols. 24. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5064. Samuel al-Maghribi's Sepher ham-miswoth, in the original Arabic (Hebrew script). Fols. 232. A. gr. 1821 (A.D. 1510).
- Or. 5468. Tappuḥe zahab of Yehiel Melli, in a recension of David b. Aryeh Leb; followed by a tract in Hebrew and Arabic (Hebrew script) on Sheḥitah, &c. Fols. 179. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5552. Fragments of Ben Asher's work on the accents; Aboth with Arabic version; a history by Būstānī; a list of works by Samuel b. Hofnī; and a letter bearing on Sharifa Gaon, in Hebrew and Arabic. xi-xiith century.
- Or. 5473. A fragment of a work containing quotations from divers authorities on astronomical, philosophical, and other subjects, in Hebrew character. Fols. 47. xviith century.
- Or. 5542. 36 letters, &c., in Hebrew and Arabic. Mostly xi-xiith century.
- Or. 5544. 23 letters, &c., in Hebrew and Arabic. xiii-xixth century.
- Or. 5545. Letter to Rabbi Moses (Maimonides?), and letter with autograph reply by Abraham (Maimonides?); document of A.D. 1189; and gnomic fragment in Hebrew. xiith century.
- Or. 5541. Letter from Cairo to Jerusalem, in Hebrew script. xiith century.
- Or. 5551. Marriage-settlement, in Arabic and Aramaic. A.D. 1151.
- Or. 5546. Letter, in Hebrew and Arabic. x-xith century.
- Or. 5549. Communal registers, &c., in Hebrew and Arabic. Fols. 8.
- Or. 5552. Historical and bibliographical fragments, in Hebrew and Arabic.
- Or. 5547. Two Arabic documents. xith century.

XXIX.—DRUZE LITERATURE.

Or. 5634. A volume containing 13 of the sacred writings of the Druzes, namely:—(1) *Risālat al-ikāz wa'l-bishārah* (fols. 2-7). (2) *Al-Ḥakā'ik wa'l-andār wa'l-ta'dīb li-jamī' al-khalā'ik* (fols. 7-15). (3) *Al-Shāfiyah li-nufūs al-muwahhidīn* (fols. 15-22b). (4) *Risālat al-'arab* (fols. 22b-27b). (5) *Risālat al-Yaman wa-hidāyat al-nufūs al-tāhirāt* (fols. 27b-31b). (6) *Risālat al-Hind al-taḍkār wa'l-kamāl* (fols. 31b-35b). (7) *Al-Taḍrī' wa'l-bayān* (fols. 35b-39b). (8) *Ta'dīb al-walad al-'akḥ min al-aulād* (fols. 39b-43b). (9) *Al-Kāshī'ah li'l-Fir'aun al-da'i* (fols. 43b-49b). (10) *Kitāb Abi al-Yaḥzān* (fols. 49b-55). (11) *Tamyīz al-muwahhidīn al-tā'i'in* (fols. 55b-69). (12) *Min dūn kā'im al-zamān wa'l-hādī ila tā'at al-raḥmān* (fols. 69-77). (13) *Risālat al-safar ila al-sādah* (fols. 77-87). Fols. 87. xviith century.

Or. 7481. Four Druze tracts, viz.: (1) *Kitāb fīhi ḥakā'ik mā yaẓhar*; (2) *Sirāt al-mustakīm*; (3) *Kashf al-ḥakā'ik*, by Ḥamzah (died xith century); (4) *Sabab al-asbāb*. Fols. 52. xviith century (?).

Or. 6852. *Mithāk walī al-zamān*, the Druze formulary of admission, with an extensive commentary. Fols. 154. xviith century.

XXX.—MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS AND FRAGMENTS.

Or. 5613. A paper roll, about 50 feet long, bearing a register of deeds of *Wakf* or endowment in Cairo, minutely describing the properties to which it relates, with a precise statement of their boundaries, and signed by magistrates and witnesses. A.H. 973.

Or. 6231-6235. Fragments of legal documents, &c., on papyrus and paper, some of the papyri bearing dates c. A.H. 90.

Or. 6848. A papyrus document of evidence of a sale in which the principal was Muḥammad b. Hāshim al-Sukāmī. A.H. 274 (?).

Or. 5452-5456. Coptic and Arabic fragments. xi-xvith century.

Or. 5464-5465. Coptic and Arabic fragments. xi-xvith century.

Add. 34,474-34,477, 34,479. Arabic papers in the Gordon Collection.

Or. 6878. A small fragment on vellum.

Or. 7350. A volume containing 10 pages of model calligraphy, in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. Fols. 20. xixth century.

INDEXES.

INDEX I.—TITLES OF WORKS.

In the following Index commentaries without independent title are not mentioned.

In the alphabetical order the words Kitāb (abbreviated K°.) and Risālah (abbreviated R°.), the definite article, and prepositions at the beginning of titles are ignored.

The numbers refer to the pages.

Abḥār al-kuddūsiyah, by Muḥ. 'Alī Bārfurūshī, 66

Aboth, 72

K°. Abi al-Yaḳẓān, 78

K°. al-abrār fi bara al-ḳalam wa-'amal al-aḥbār, 42, 55

Al-R°. fi ādāb al-baḥth, by Muḥ. b. Ashraf al-Samarḳandī, 11

Adab al-ḳātib, by Ibn Ḳutaibah, 52

Ādāb al-muridin, by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī, 5

K°. al-adwiyah al-ḳalbiyah, by Ibn Sinā, 41, 42

R°. fi al-adwiyah al-musahhilah, by Najib al-Dīn al-Samarḳandī, 42

K°. al-aghḍiyah wa'l-ashribah, by Najib al-Dīn al-Samarḳandī, 46

K°. aghḍiyat al-marḳa, by Najib al-Dīn al-Samarḳandī, 42, 46

K°. al-aḥkām, 67

Al-Aḥkām al-kulliyah, 41

Al-Aḥkām al-sultāniyah, by Al-Māwardī, 62

K°. al-aḥruf, 67

Aḥsan al-ḳiṣas, by the Bāb, 66

K°. i aḥwāl i 'ālam al-barzakh, by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Aiyūb al-Jauzi, 5

Al-K°. fi al-'ain, by Ḥunain b. Ishāq, 41

'Ain al-ḥayāt, by Al-Damirī, 47

K°. aiyām al-buḥrān, by Galen, 42

'Ajā'ib al-ḳulūb, by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī, 5

Ajurrūmiyah, by Ibn Ajurrūm, 47

Aḥlāk al-mulūk 'ala al-sharḥ, 62

K°. al-aḳrābāḍin, by Najib al-Dīn al-Samarḳandī, 41, 42, 46

K°. al-aḳṣa, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66

Al-A'lāk al-nafisah, by Ibn Rustah, 87

Al-Alfiyah, by Ibn Mālīk, 47, 48

Alf lailah wa-lailah, 65

- K°. alif-bā, by Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-Balawī, 56
 K°. al-'aliyīn, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66, 68
 Alwāḥ, 66
 Alwāḥ, by the Bāb, 66
 Alwāḥ, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66
 Alwāḥ i mutafarrikah, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66
 Alwāḥ munzalah fi Māghūs, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Amad al-aḳṣa, by Abu Zaid 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Dabūsi, 62
 Amāli, by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm b. Ja'far al-Ja'fariyah al-Yazdi
 (Al-Jurjānī), 16
 Anis al-munḳaṭi'in (v. l. for Uns al-m°), by Al-Mu'āfa b. Ismā'il, 20
 Aphorisms of Hippocrates, 42
 R°. al-'arab, 78
 Al-Arba'un ḥadīthan, by Al-Nawawī, 16
 Asās al-iḳtibās, by Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn al-Ḥusainī, 56
 Al-Asbāb wa 'l-'alāmāt, by Najīb al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī, 42, 43
 Al-Asfār al-arba'ah, by Al-Shirāzi, 7
 K°. al-ashbāh wa 'l-naẓā'ir, by Al-Suyūṭī, 48
 Al-Ashbāh wa 'l-naẓā'ir, by Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Nujaim, 21
 Asmā Allāh, 56
 Asmā al-rijāl, 34
 K°. asmā kull shai, by the Bāb, 67
 K°. fi aṣnāf al-ḥummayāt, by Galen, 42
 Āthār al-ghulām, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Āthār al-ghulām fi al-shu'ūnāt, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Āthār al-jaliyah, by Yāsīn b. Khair Allāh al-'Umarī, 81
 Āthār i mutafarrikah az bayān, by the Bāb, 67
 Aṭ'imāt al-marḍa, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarḳandī, 42
 'Awārif al-ma'ārif, by Shihāb al-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī, 5
 Al-Āyāt al-baiyināt, by Aḥmad b. Ḳāsim al-'Abbādī, 23
 Al-'Aziz, by Al-Rāfi'i, 80
 K°. al-badā'i' fi tartīb al-sharā'i', by 'Alā al-Dīn al-Ḳāsānī, 21
 Al-Badr al-munir, by Ibn Jaidān, 40
 R°. al-Badriyīn, 1
 Al-Bahjah al-marḍiyah, by Al-Suyūṭī, 48
 Bahjat al-anwār, by Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd al-Suwārī, 64
 Bahjat al-ḥāwī, by 'Umar b. Muẓaffar b. al-Wardī, 21
 Bahjat al-nāẓirīn, by Mar'i b. Yūsuf al-Muḳaddasī, 6
 Al-Baḥr al-rā'iq, by Ibn Nujaim al-Miṣri, 28
 Bā'ith al-nufūs, by Al-Fazārī, 6, 23
 K°. Bakr wa-Taghlib, 57
 Bānat Su'ād, by Ka'b b. Zuhair, 57
 Bayāḍ, 57
 R°. fi bayān 'adam nisbat al-sharr ila allāh, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 R°. fi bayān al-tawassu'āt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. fi bayān al-uslūb al-ḥakīm, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 18, 14
 R°. fi bayān ann asmā allāh, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 K°. al-bayān fi al-shu'ūn al-khamsah, by the Bāb, 67

- Al-Bayān fi shu'ūnāt al-da'awāt, by the Bāb, 67
 R°. fi bayān ḥaqīqat al-rabwā, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14, 21
 Al-Bayāniyah, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 R°. fi bayān tafḍil bani ādam, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. fi bayān tafḍil nabīyinā 'ala sālīr al-anbiyā, 14
 R°. fi bayān taḥkīk al- mu'jizāt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Al-Bishārah wa 'l-nidārah, by Abu Sa'd al-Wā'iz, 41
 Bughyat al-bāḥith, by Ibn al-Mutaḥḥinah, 21
 Bughyat al-mustafid, by Muḥ. al-Ḥanbalī al-Balabānī, 51
 K°. al-buḥrān, by Galen, 42
 Būḵ al-samā, 70
 Bulūgh al-marām, by 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḥusain al-'Iṣāmī, 49
 Bustān al-'arīfin, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarḳandī, 16
 Canons, 70
 Canticles, 69
 Da'awāt fi taḍrib, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Dabṭ, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kharrāzī, 48
 Dail naḥḥat al-raiḥānah, by Muḥ. Amin al-Muḥibbī, 57
 Al-Dakhā'ir wa 'l-a'lāḳ, by Ibn al-'Arabī, 61
 Al-Dakhīrah fi ta'bīr al-ru'yā, by Al-Munāwī, 41
 Dakhirat al-i'lām, by Aḥmad b. Sa'd al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Ghamrī al-'Uthmānī, 31
 Dalā'il al-khairāt, by Al-Jazūlī, 1, 15
 K°. al-dalīl li-ahl al-'uḳūl, by Abu Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Sadrābī, 6
 Darajat al-shams, 38
 Al-Darī'ah ila makārim al-sharī'ah, by Abu al-Ḳāsim b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī, 62
 K°. al-darī'ah ila usūl al-sharī'ah, by Al-Sharīf al-Murṭada, 21
 Al-Dau, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Isfarā'īnī, 49
 Diwān of Abu Bakr Aḥmad b. Sa'id al-Sitālī, 57
 Diwān of 'Alī, 20, 57
 Diwān of 'Antarah, 57, 65
 Diwān of Bahā al-Dīn (Abu al-Faḍl) Zuhair, 57
 Diwān of Ibn al-Mu'tazz, 58
 Diwān of Ja'far b. Shams al-Khilāfah, 58
 Diwān of Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-Nabih, 58
 Diwān of Muḥ. Efendi b. Yūsuf al-Karīmī, 58
 Diwān of Mūsā b. Ḥusain b. Shauwāl al-Maḥallī al-'Umānī, 58
 Diwān of Al-Mutanabbī, 58
 Diwān of Al-Raḍī, 58
 Diwān of Rāshid b. Khamīs b. Jum'ah al-Ḥabsī, 58
 Diwān of Shihāb al-Dīn b. Ma'tūḳ, 58
 Diwān of Zuhair b. Abi Sulma, 57, 65
 Diwān al-adab, by Ishāḳ b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārābī, 51
 Diwān al-azal, 67
 Diwān al-sabābah, by Ibn Abi Ḥajalah, 58
 Diwāns of Ṭufail b. 'Auf, 'Āmir b. al-Ṭufail, 'Abīd b. al-Abrāṣ, and Al-Ṭirmāh b. Ḥakīm, 57

- Diyā al-kulūb, by Ishāk b. Ḥasan al-Zanjāni al-Tukātī, 9
 Du'ā al-marāthi, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Du'ā li-wāḥid min al-aṣḥāb, 67
 Min dūn kā'im al-zamān, 73
 Durar al-ghauwās, by 'Alī al-Khauwās, 6, 36, 37
 Durar al-ḥukkām, by Muḥ. b. Farāmarz, 22
 Al-Durar al-manthūrah, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī, 36, 37
 Al-Durar al-muntathirah, by Al-Zarkashī, 16, 60
 K°. al-durrah al-muḍiyah, by Al-Juwainī, 21
 Al-Durr al-mukhtār, by Muḥ. 'Alā al-Dīn b. 'Alī al-Ḥaṣkafī, 29
 Al-Durr al-yatīm, by Muḥ. Birgīlī, 51, 59
 Durrat al-ta'wil, by Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī, 3
 Ecclesiastes, Tanḥūm Yerushalmī's commentary on, 71
 Ecclesiasticus, 69
 Eisagoge of Porphyry, 6, 48
 Ezekiel, Yepheth's commentary on, 71
 Al-Fāḍil fi funūn al-balāghah wa 'l-barā'ah, 57, 62
 Al-Fā'ik fi gharīb al-ḥadīth, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 51
 R°. fi al-faḥr, 14
 Farā'id al-fawā'id, by Abu al-Kāsim b. Abi Bakr al-Samarkandī, 53
 Al-Farā'id wa 'l-kalā'id, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī, 20, 62
 K°. fi al-farḥ bain maḍdū'ai fi al-'ilm al-ilāhī wa 'l-kalām, 11
 Az Farmāyishāt i ḥazrat i quddūs, by Muḥ. 'Alī Bārīnūshī, 67
 Al-Fāshūsh fi ḥikam Karākūsh, by Al-Suyūṭī, 62
 Faṣl mufid fi atwār al-na'is, 11
 Fath al-bāri, by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī, 18
 Fath al-ḥarīb, by Al-Suyūṭī, 50
 Fath al-mannān, by 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī, 48
 Al-Fathīyah fi 'ilm al-mūsīqī, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid al-Lāḍīkī, 55
 Al-Fauz al-aṣghar, by Ibn Miskawaih, 6
 Al-Fauz al-'aẓīm, by Al-Suyūṭī, 6
 Al-Fawā'id al-bahā'iyah, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. 'Imād al-Dīn al-Khad-
 dām, 40
 Fawā'id al-dāris, by Ibn Khiyarah, 22, 28
 Fawā'id al-mawā'id, by Yaḥya b. 'Abd al-'Aẓīm b. al-Jazzār, 62
 Al-Fawā'id al-samādiyah, by Muḥ. b. Ḥusain, 48
 Fihrist asmā muṣannifi al-shī'ah, by Abu al-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-
 Najāshī al-Asadī, 34
 Al-Fiḥ al-akbar, by Abu Ḥanifah, 6, 53
 K°. al-fiḥ al-akbar, by Muḥ. b. Idrīs al-Shāfi'i, 6
 K°. al-furūsiyah, 55
 K°. al-fuṣūl, by Al-Kāsim b. Muḥ. al-Daimartī, 65
 Al-Fuṣūl fi al-ṭibb, by Hippocrates, 42
 Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam, by Abu Naṣr al-Fārābī, 6
 Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam, by Muḥyi al-Dīn b. al-'Arabī, 6, 7
 Futūḥ al-bahnasā, 31
 Futūḥ al-sha'm, 31
 Futūḥ al-waqt, by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh, 16, 17, 18

- Al-Futūḥāt al-makkiyah, by Ibn al-'Arabī, 7
 Futūḥ Diyār Bakr wa-arḍ Rabi'ah, 81
 K°. ghana wa-mana, by Al-Ḳumrī, 42, 48
 K°. al-gharibain, by Abu 'Ubaid al-Harawī, 52
 Ghāyat al-imkān, by Al-Ghazzālī, 7, 53
 Ghuyat al-mustamli, by Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī, 28
 Ghurar al-aḥkām, by Muḥ. b. Farāmarz, 22
 Ghurar al-balāghah, by Al-Tha'libī, 68
 Gulistān of Sa'dī, commentary on, 62
 Al-Ḥadā'ik al-badī'iyah, by Yūsuf al-Badī'ī al-Dimashqī, 54
 Ḥādī al-ḳulūb, by Muḥ. b. al-Mailaḳ, 62
 Ḥadīth al-ifk, 17, 57
 K°. al-haikal, 67
 Ḥakā'ik asrār al-ṭibb, by Mas'ūd b. Muḥ. al-Sijzī, 43
 Al-Ḥakā'ik wa'l-andār, 73
 K°. fihī ḥakā'ik mā yaẓhar, 73
 Al-Ḥamāsah, by Abu Tammām, 58
 Haphtaroth, commentary on, 71
 K°. ḥarb Bani Shaibān, 57
 Al-Hārūniyah fi al-tasrif, by Najm al-Dīn 'Umar b. al-Harawī, 48
 Ḥashiyah, by Nūr al-Dīn al-Ziyādī, 26
 R°. fi ḥashr al-ajsād, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Al-Ḥawāshi al-mufahhimah, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī, 48, 50
 K°. al-ḥāwī al-kabīr, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Māwardī, 22
 Al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghir, by Al-Ḳazwīnī, 22
 Al-Ḥāwī fi al-fatāwī, by Al-Ḳazwīnī, 22
 K°. al-ḥayākil, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Hayākil al-nur, by Al-Suhrawardī, 7, 11
 K°. al-ḥayāt, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān, by Al-Damirī, 47
 Hidāyat al-ḥikmah, by Al-Abḥarī, 7, 55
 Hidāyat dawī al-albāb, by Abu Bakr b. Ismā'il al-Shanawānī, 48
 K°. ḥikāyāt, by Al-Ḳalyūbī, 62
 Al-Ḥikmah al-muta'āliyah, by Al-Shirāzī, 7
 R°. al-Hind, 73
 Ḥirz al-amānī, by Ḳāsim b. Firruh al-Shāṭibī, 2
 K°. al-ḥudūd wa'l-aḥkām, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Shāhrūdī, 20, 21, 22
 Al-Ibānah, by Al-Fūrānī, 22
 K°. al-'ibar fi khabar man 'abar, by Al-Dahabī, 31
 Ibtāl al-nahj, by Faḍl b. Rūzbihān, 8
 Al-Idāh, 23
 Al-Idāh, by Ibn al-Ḥājib, 50
 Al-Idāh (by 'Isa b. Dā'ūd al-Manṭiqī?), 7
 K°. al-idāh, by Nāṣir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid al-Muṭarrizī, 66
 iḥkāk al-ḥaḳḳ, by Nūr Allāh Shushtarī, 8
 Al-Ihtimām, by Muḥ. b. 'Alī b. Wahb al-Ḳushairī, 17
 Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn, by Al-Ghazzālī, 8
 I'jāz al-ḳur'ān, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-Taiyib al-Bākilānī al-Ash'arī, 8

- R°. fi i'jāz al-ḵur'ān, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. al-iḵaz wa 'l-bishārah, 78
 Ikhtilāf al-maḍāhib, 22, 28
 Ikhtisār al-dāris, by 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ al-'Almawī, 31
 Iklil, by Al-Ḥasan al-Ḥamdānī, 31, 32
 K°. al-iḵtiḍāb, by Ibn al-Sid al-Baṭalyausī, 52
 I'lām al-huda wa-'aḵidat arbāb al-tuḵa, by 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī, 8
 I'lām al-nās, by Muḥ. Diyāb al-Itlidi, 68
 K°. i'lām al-wara bi-a'lām al-huda, 17, 34
 Al-I'lām bi-shadd al-binkām, 38
 K°. al-'ilm (from Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn), 8
 R°. fi 'ilm al-frāsah, by Muḥ. b. Abi Ṭālib al-Dimashkī, 41
 Al-Ilmām bi-ādāb ḍukhūl al-ḥammām, by Abu al-Maḥāsīn Muḥ. b. 'Alī b. Ḥamzah, 22
 Iltāf al-athar, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Bannā al-Dimyāṭī, 2
 Inbā al-Ghumr, by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḵalānī, 31
 Al-I'rāb 'an ḵawā'id al-i'rāb, by Ibn Hishām, 48
 Irshād al-ṭullāb, by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 40
 K°. al-ishārāt fi 'ilm al-'ibārāt, by Khalil b. Shāhin, 41
 K°. al-ishārāt wa 'l-tanbihāt, by Ibn Sīnā, 8
 Al-Ishrāf 'ala ghawāmiḍ al-ḥukūmāt, 22
 K°. al-isti'āb, by Abu al-Raiḥān al-Birūnī, 38
 K°. al-istidkār, by Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Barr, 17
 Iṣṭilāḥāt al-ṣūfiyah, by 'Abd al-Razzāq al-Kāshī, 10, 52
 I'tāb al-kuttāb, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḳudā'i, 34
 Ithāf al-bashar, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Bannā al-Dimyāṭī, 2.
 R°. fi al-jabr wa 'l-ḵadar, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. fi al-jadarī wa 'l-ḥaṣbah, by Muḥ. Badi', 42
 K°. jadwal fi lughah, 51
 K°. al-jam', by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Jamāl al-ḵurrā, by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḵalānī, 2
 Jam' al-jawāmi', by Al-Subkī, 22, 28
 Al-Jam' bain al-ṣaḥīḥain, by 'Umar b. Badr b. Sa'id al-Mauṣili, 17
 Al-Jamharah fi al-lughah, by Ibn Duraid, 52
 Jāmi' al-aṣlain lāmi' al-faṣlain, 65
 Jāmi' al-bayān 'an ta'wil āy al-furḵān, by Al-Ṭabarī, 3
 Jāmi' al-funūn, by Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān al-Ḥarrānī, 37
 Al-Jāmi' al-kabīr, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan al-Shaibānī, 23
 Al-Jāmi' al-kabir, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Jāmi' al-laṭif, by Muḥ. b. Amin b. Zuhairah, 32, 37
 Jāmi' al-mabādi' wa 'l-ghāyāt, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushī, 38, 40
 Jāmi' al-musnadāt 'ala maḍhab Abi Ḥanīfah, by Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd al-'Azali al-Khuwārazmī, 17
 Al-Jāmi' al-saghīr, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Jāmi' al-saghīr, by Al-Suyūṭī, 17
 Al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ, by Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj, 17
 Jāmi' al-uṣūl, by Ibn al-Athīr, 17
 Al-Jāmi' al-wajīz fi al-fatāwi, by Al-Kardarī, 23

- Jāmi' farā'id al-malāḥah, by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥamzāwī, 55
 Al-Jāmi' li-ahkām al-ḡur'ān, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ḳurṭubī, 8
 Al-Jāmi' li-ḡuwa al-adwiyah al-mufradah, by Ibn al-Baitār, 48
 Al-Jānib al-gharbi dar ḥall al-mushkilāt li . . . Al-'Arabī, 9, 53
 Al-Jauharah al-na'iyrah, by Abu Bakr b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādī, 27
 Al-Jauhar al-fard, by Ibn Musharraf al-Māridinī, 65
 Al-Jauhar al-maknūn, by Ibn Saiyidī al-Ṣaghīr al-Akhḍarī, 54
 K°. al-jawāhir, by Ṭāhir b. Islām al-Khuwārazmī, 23
 Jawāhir al-fatāwī, by Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhīr al-Kirmānī, 28
 Al-Jawāhir al-maḍmūmah, by Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān al-Manṭiqī, 24
 Jawāhir al-sulūk, 82
 Al-Jawāhir al-thaminah, by Muḥ. Kibrīt al-Madani, 37
 Jawāmi' al-hayākil, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Jawāmi' kitāb Jālinūs fi al-baul, 46
 Jilā al-ḡulūb, by Muḥ. b. Pir 'Alī Birgīlī, 9
 Al-Ḳabas, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-'Arabī, 28
 Al-Kāfiyah, by Ibn al-Ḥājib, 48, 49
 Kalimāt ba'd al-muta'allihim, 11
 Al-Kāmil, by Ibn al-Athir, 82
 Al-Kāmil, by Muḥ. b. Yazīd al-Mubarrad, 58
 Kāmil al-ṣinā'ah, by 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al-Majūsī, 43
 Al-Ḳāmūs, by Al-Firūzābādī, 52
 Ḳānūn, by Ibn Sīnā, 43, 44
 Ḳānūn al-adab, by Abu al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tifīsī, 52
 Kanz al-daḡā'ik, by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafī, 23
 Kanz al-lughāt, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Khālīk b. Ma'rūf, 52
 Ḳarā'in al-ḡaṣr, by Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥājī, 58
 Kashf al-asrār, by 'Izz al-Dīn al-Maḡdisī, 65
 Al-Kashf al-ghuyūbī, by Muḥ. al-Bulḡinī, 84, 87
 Kashf al-ḡaḡā'ik, by Ḥamzah, 73
 Kashf al-ḡaḡḡ, by Al-Ḥillī, 8
 Kashf al-kashshāf, by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḡmān al-Fārisī, 3
 Kashf al-rain, by Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Aḡfānī, 44
 Kashf al-salsalah, by Al-Suyūṭī, 55
 Al-Kashf 'an wujūh al-ḡirā'āt, by Makki b. Abi Ṭālib al-Muḡri', 2
 Al-Kashshāf 'an ḡaḡā'ik al-tanzil, by Al-Zamakhshari, 3
 Al-Ḳāṣī'ah li'l-Fir'aun al-da'i, 73
 Ḳaṣidah, by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. al-Saḡhili, 58
 Ḳaṣidah, by Ibn al-Fāriḡ, 58
 Al-Ḳaṣidah al-'ainiyah, by 'Alī al-Bandanīji al-Baḡhdādī, 59
 Al-Ḳaṣidah al-ḡimyarīyah, by Nashwān b. Sa'id, 32, 59
 Al-Ḳaṣidah al-ḡudsiyah al-nūrāniyah, 52, 59
 Al-Ḳaṣidah al-witriyah, by Ibn Rashīd, 58
 Ḳaṣidat al-amāli, 59
 Ḳaṣidat al-burdah, by Muḥ. b. Sa'id al-Būṣirī, 1, 59, 61
 Ḳaṭr al-nada, by Ibn Hishām, 49
 Al-Kaukab, by 'Abd al-Raḡmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī, 28, 49
 Al-Ḳaul al-ma'nūs, by Badr al-Dīn al-Ḳarāfi, 52

- K°. al-ḳawā'id, by Maitham b. 'Alī al-Baḥrānī, 9
 Ḳawā'id al-aḥkām, by Al-Ḥillī, 23
 Ḳawā'id al-ilāhiyah, by Sa'id b. Maitham b. 'Alī b. Maitham al-Baḥrānī, 9
 Al-Ḳawākib al-darāri, by Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Kirmānī, 19
 Al-Ḳawākib al-durriyah, 59
 K°. khabar Barlām al-shaikh wa 'bn al-malik Yuwāsif, 70
 Khādim al-Rāfi'ī wa 'l-Rauḍah, by Muḥ. b. Bahādur al-Zarkashī, 23
 Khail wa-mu'ālajah, 55, 61
 R°. fi al-khalwah, 11
 Al-Khamsin min zuḥūrāt, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib, by Ibn al-Wardī, 37
 Kharīdat al-ḳaṣr, by 'Imād al-Dīn al-Iṣfahānī, 61
 K°. al-Khazarī, by Judah Halleṽi, 72
 Khizānat al-fikh, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarḳandī, 23
 Khulāṣat al-athar, by Muḥ. al-Amin b. Muḥibb al-Dīn al-Shāmi, 34
 Khulāṣat al-fatāwi, by Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī, 23
 Khulāṣat al-ḥisāb, by Bahā al-Dīn al-'Āmili, 40
 Al-Khuṭab al-nubātiyah, by Ibn Nubātah, 12
 Khuṭbahs of Saiyid Aḥmad of Bareli, 14
 Al-Kifāyah fi 'ilm al-i'rāb, by Diyā al-Dīn al-Makkī, 51
 Al-Kifāyah wa 'l-i'lām, by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan al-Khazrajī, 32
 Kimiyā bāsilikā, 46
 Ḳiṣaṣ al-anbiyā, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisā'i, 34
 Koran, 1-5, 13, 16
 Kunḥ al-murād, by Al-Suyūṭī, 57
 Ḳunyat al-munyah, by Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd Najm al-Dīn al-Zāhidī, 23
 Ḳurāḍat al-ḍahab, by Al-Ḥasan b. Rashīḳ al-Ḳairuwānī, 59
 Ḳūt al-ḳulūb, by Abu Ṭālib al-Makki, 9
 Al-Kutub al-mi'ah, by Abu Sahl 'Isa b. Yahya al-Masiḥī, 45
 Al-La'ālī wa 'l-durar, by Al-Tha'ālibī, 63
 La'ālī wa-majāli, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Lama'āt al-taftīḥ fi shārḥ mishḳāt al-maṣābih, by 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif
 al-Dīn al-Bukhārī, 18
 Lāmiyat al-af'āl, by Ibn Mālik, 49, 65
 Lāmiyat al-'ajam, by Al-Ṭughrā'i, 59
 Latā'if al-minan, 13, 34
 Lawāḳih al-anwār, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī, 34
 Lawāḳih al-manāsik, 23
 Lawāmi' anwār al-ḳulūb, by Abu al-Ma'ālī 'Azizī b. 'Alī (Shandalah), 9
 Lawāmi' al-asrār, by Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 10
 Lessons from the Gospels, 69
 Al-Lubāb fi al-naḥw, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Isfarā'inī, 49
 Lubḥ al-albāb, by 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Barkūminī, 49
 Lu'lu' atai al-baḥrain, by Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Baḥrānī, 34
 K°. al-luma', by Abu Naṣr 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sarrāj, 9
 Al-Luma', by Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
 Al-Lum'ah fi ḥall al-sab'ah, by Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rishī, 38, 43
 Lum'at al-anwār, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān Muwaḳḳit, 55

- Luzūm mā lā yalzam, by Abu al-'Alā Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ma'arri, 59
 Ma'ālim al-tanzil, by Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī, 8, 4
 Ma'aseh Torah, 72
 Mabāḥith al-tanzil, by Yahya b. al-Ḳāsim b. 'Umar al-'Alawī al-'Abbāsī, 4
 Mabāriḳ al-azhār, by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Aziz b. al-Ma'ak, 17
 Ma'larij al-kamāl, 9
 Mafātiḥ al-ghaib, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 4
 Majma' al-baḥrain, by Ibn al-Sā'atī, 24
 Majma' al-bayān, by Al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsī, 4
 Majmū' aḳāwil al-ḥukamā al-munajjimīn, by Abu Sa'd Maṣṣūr b. 'Alī al-Dāmaghānī, 38
 Majmū' al-ḥikam, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 47
 Majmū'at masā'il, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Mu'aiyad al-Amāsī, 24
 K°. majmū' laṭīf ḡarīf, by Al-Nawājī, 61
 Al-Maḳālah fi tadārūk al-khaṭa', by Ibn Sīnā, 42
 Maḳāmāt, by Badī' al-Zamān al-Hamadānī, 66
 Maḳāmāt, by Ḥarīrī, 65, 66
 Makārim al-aḳhlāḳ, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. Abi Dunyā, 63
 Al-Maḳāsid, by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī, 9
 Maḳāsid al-falāsifah, by Al-Ghazzālī, 9
 Al-Maḳṣad, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Sharishī al-Kharrāzī, 48, 51
 Al-Maḳṣad al-asna, by Al-Ghazzālī, 9
 R°. al-malāmatīyah, 10
 Mā lā yasa' al-ṭabīb jahluḥ, by Yūsuf b. Ismā'il al-Khuwaiyī, 45
 Malja' al-ḳudāt, by Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī, 21, 24
 R°. ma'mūlah f bayān al-tawassu'āt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 K°. al-manār, by Ḥāfiḡ al-Dīn al-Nasafī, 24
 R°. al-manāsik al-ilāhiyah, by 'Alī al-Bandanijī al-Baghdādī, 10, 59
 K°. fi manāzil al-ḳamar, 38
 Manhaj al-ṭullāb, by Zakariyā al-Anṣārī, 24
 Al-Manḥukah, by Abu Nuwās, 59
 K°. man lā yaḥḍuruh al-ṭabīb, by Al-Rāzī, 46, 47
 K°. man naḥā ila nawādir Jaḥā, by Al-Suyūṭī, 62
 Al-Manṣūri fi al-ṭibb, by Abu Bakr al-Rāzī, 45
 K°. al-manthūrāt, by Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī, 24
 Al-Manẓūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt, by 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasafī, 24, 25
 Marāḥ al-arwāḥ, by Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Mas'ūd, 49
 Maṣābiḥ al-sunnah, by Abu Muḥ. al-Ḥusain al-Baghawī, 18
 Masā'il, 25
 Al-Masā'il al-badriyah, by Zāhir al-Dīn al-Bukhārī, 25
 Al-Masā'il al-ḥijāziyah, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb, 10
 Masā'il al-jināyāt, by Kamāl al-Dīn al-Simnānī, 25
 Masā'il wa-ajwibah, by Abu Muḥ. 'Abd al-'Aziz b. 'Abd al-Salām, 4, 25
 K°. al-masā'il fi al-ṭibb, by Ḥusain b. Ishāḳ, 45, 46
 R°. fi mas alat al-istikhlāf, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14, 25
 Masālik al-aḥbāb, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Andalusī (Al-Rā'i), 49
 K°. masālik al-mamālik, by Al-Iṣṭakhri, 37
 Mashāriḳ al-anwār, by Al-Saghānī, 17

- Maṭālī' al-anwār, by Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr al-Urmawī, 10
 Maṭālī' al-anzār, by Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Isfahānī, 18
 Maṭlab al-wuṣūl, by Ḥusain b. al-Mubārak al-Mawṣili, 18
 Al-Mawāhib al-laduniyah, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳaṣṭalānī, 18
 Mawānīh al-uns, 87
 Al-Mawārid al-laduniyah, by 'Alī al-Bandanijī al-Baghdādī, 59
 Maxims of 'Alī, 20, 64
 R°. fi mā yata'allak bi-khalq al-ḳur'ān, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Mi'at 'āmil, by 'Abd al-Ḳāhir al-Jurjānī, 49
 Al-Mifrāh fi sharḥ al-marāḥ, by Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alī al-Dīn al-Aswad, 49
 Miftāh al-arwāḥ, by Amīn al-Dīn 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Maḥmūd al-Ḥalabī, 60
 Miftāh al-ghaib, by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Ḳūnawī, 10
 Miftāh al-'ulūm, by Al-Sakkākī, 54
 K°. al-milal wa 'l-duwal, by Abu Ma'shar, 88
 Minhāj al-'ābidīn, by Al-Ghazzālī, 11
 Minhāj al-bayān, by Abu 'Alī Yaḥya b. 'Isa b. Jazlah, 45
 Minhāj al-dukkān, by Abu al-Muna b. Abi Naṣr, 45
 Minhāj al-karāmah, by Al-Ḥillī, 10
 Minhāj al-ṭalībīn, by Al-Nawawī, 25, 26
 Minhāj al-tarjih wa 'l-tajriḥ, by Tāj al-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Madani, 65
 Minhāj al-wuṣūl, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Raiḍawī, 26
 K°. al-mi'rāj, by Ibrāhīm al-Ma'mūnī al-Shāfi', 10
 Mi'rāj al-wuṣūl, by Majd al-Dīn al-Aikī, 26
 Mir'āt al-aiyām, 88
 Mir'āt al-bayān, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Mir'āt al-zamān, by Abu al-Muḡaffar Yūsuf b. Ḳizughli, 82
 Mirḳāt al-anzār, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Najrī, 14
 Mirḳāt al-mubtadi'in, by Ḥamid al-Dīn Ḥamid b. Aiyūb al-Ḳurashī, 29
 Al-Miṣbāḥ, by Al-Muṭarrizi, 49
 Al-Miṣbāḥ al-murshid, by Yaḥya b. Jurair (Ḥarīr) al-Takriti, 70
 Miṣbāḥ al-ḡulmāt, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Bakrī, 14
 Al-Miṣbāḥ fi 'ilm al-miftāḥ, by Aidamir al-Jildakī, 56
 Al-Miṣbāḥ fi sharḥ al-miftāḥ, by Al-Jurjānī, 54
 Mishḳāt al-maṣābiḥ, by Abu Muḥ. al-Ḥusain al-Baghawī, 18
 Mithāk wali al-zamān, 78
 Al-Mizān al-khiḍriyah, by 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb al-Sha'rānī, 26
 Al-Mu'ādil, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abi Bakr al-Mar'ashī, 28
 K°. al-mu'aththirāt, by Al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Raṣṣās, 14
 Mubḥij al-rughghāb, by Abu al-Ma'ālī al-Muḳaddasī, 24
 K°. mubni 'ala ṭarīḳ, by Ḥannā al-Rāhib al-Karmalitānī, 70
 Al-Mudawwanah, 26
 Al-Mufaṣṣal fi al-naḥw, by Al-Zamakhshari, 50
 K°. mufid al-ḥāsib al-mubtadi' al-rāghib, by Naḳī al-Junaid b. Ibrāhīm, 40
 Mughni al-labib, by Ibn Hishām, 50
 Al-Mughni fi al-naḥw, by Taḳī al-Dīn Tamimi (?), 50
 Muḥāḍarāt, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. b. al-Aurām, 68
 Al-Muḥākamāt 'ala sharḥ al-ishārāt, by Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 8, 9
 K°. al-muḥāsabah wa 'l-murāḳabah (from Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn), 8

- Al-Mubimmāt, by Al-Isnawī, 30
 Al-Muḥiṭ al-burhānī, by Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd al-Bukhārī, 27
 Al-Mu'jam, by Ibn 'Asākir, 35
 Mūjiz al-kānūn, by Ibn Sīnā, 7, 44, 46
 K°. al-mu'jizāt wa 'l-khaṣā'is al-nabawīyah, by Al-Suyūṭī, 18
 Al-Mūjiz fī al-manṭiq, by Muḥ. b. Nāmāwar, 7, 8
 Muḥmal al-lughah, by Abu al-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. Fāris al-Ḳazwīnī, 52
 Al-Muḳaddimah, by Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Ghaznawī, 27
 Al-Muḳaddimah, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī, 48, 50
 Al-Muḳaddimah al-azhariyah, by Khālid al-Azharī, 50
 Al-Muḳaddimah al-maldānīyah, 51
 Mukaddimat al-ṣalāt, 15
 Al-Mukarrar fī mā tawātar min al-ḳirā'āt al-sab', by 'Umar b. Ḳāsim al-Muḳrī' al-Nashshār (al-Anṣārī), 2
 Mukātabat al-shaikh al-ra'is, by Ibn Sīnā, 11
 Al-Mukhtār li 'l-fatāwī, by 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Mawṣilī, 27
 Al-Mukhtār min diwān al-Mutanabbī', 58
 Al-Mukhtār min kutub al-ikhtiyārāt al-falakīyah, by Al-Takrītī, 38
 Al-Mukhtār min madīḥ al-mukhtār, by Yaḥya b. Yūsuf al-Ṣarṣarī, 60
 Al-Mukhtār min ṭalabāt al-abrār, 70
 Mukhtaṣar, by Abu Shujā', 27
 Mukhtaṣar, by Khalīl b. Ishāq, 27
 Mukhtaṣar al-isti'āb, by Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, 35
 Mukhtaṣar al-ma'ānī, by Al-Taftāzānī, 54
 Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha, by Ibn al-Ḥājj, 27
 Mukhtaṣar al-rauḍah, by Al-Ḥijāzī, 27
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fī al-firāsah, 11, 56
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fī al-furū', by Al-Ḳudūrī, 27
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fī furū' al-mālikīyah, by Ibn Abi Zaid al-Ḳairuwānī, 27, 28
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fī al-tajwīd, by Ḥusain al-Rūmī, 51
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fī dalā'il 'alāmāt al-āthār al-'alawīyah, 41
 Mukhtaṣar ghunyat al-mutamallī, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī, 15
 Mukhtaṣar yatimat al-dahr, by Al-Tha'ālībī, 61
 Mūkid al-adhān, by Ibn Hishām, 40, 50
 Al-Mulakbkhāṣ fī al-hi'ah, by Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghminī, 11, 38
 Al-Mulhamah, 41
 Mulhamāt Dāniyāl al-Nabī, 41
 Multaka al-abḥur, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī, 28
 Al-Multakaṭ, by Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Samarḳandī, 28
 Munāzarāt i Baghdād u Iṣfahān, by Kamāl al-Iṣfahānī, 60
 Muntaha al-muna, by Al-Baiḍāwī, 10
 Munyat al-murīd, by Al-'Āmilī, 63
 Munyat al-muṣallī, by Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī, 15, 28
 Al-Muṣaffa, by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn al-Nasafī, 24
 K°. al-mustaiḳiz, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Al-Mustatraf, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ibshaihi, 60
 Al-Muṭauwal, by Al-Taftāzānī, 54
 Muthir al-gharām, by Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm al-Tadīnūrī, 35

- Muwaṣṣil al-ṭullāb, by Khālīd al-Azhārī, 48
 K°. al-muwaṭṭa', by Mālīk, 18, 28
 Al-Nafaḥāt al-kudsiyah, by Ibn Bādīs, 57, 65
 Naḡhamāt al-rūḥ, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Nahj al-balāḡhah, by Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, 68
 Nahj al-ḥaḡḡ, by Al-Ḥillī, 10
 K°. al-najāṭ, by Ibn Sinā, 11, 40
 Al-Najm al-wahhāj, by Al-Damīrī, 25
 Al-Naṣīḡah al-marḍīyah, by Muḡ. b. 'Umar al-'Alamī al-Maḡdisī, 60
 Nathr al-durar, by Maṣṣūr b. al-Ḥusain al-Ābī, 68
 Nathr al-la'ālī, 64
 K°. al-nawādir, by Al-Ḳalyūbī, 62
 Nawādir al-ḡukamā, 11
 Naẓm al-durar al-saniyah, by 'Abd al-Raḡīm al-'Irākī, 18, 65
 Naẓm al-jauhar, by Eutychius (Sa'id b. al-Baṭriḡ), 70
 Naẓm al-la'ālī, by Ṣāliḡ b. Thāmīr al-Ja'barī, 28
 Naẓm al-sulūk, by Abu al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāḡīm al-Tifisī, 45
 Naẓm al-tafsīr, by Imru' al-Ḳais, 60
 Al-Nihāyah fi ḡharīb al-ḡadīth, by Ibn al-Aṡḡir, 52
 Nihāyat al-arab, 82
 Nihāyat al-arab, by Al-Nuwairī, 56
 Nihāyat al-ijāz, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 54
 Nihāyat al-muḡtāj, by Muḡ. b. Aḡmad al-Ramlī, 25
 R°. fi nisbat al-jam', by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 18, 50
 Al-Nujūm al-zawāḡir, by Al-Suyūṡī, 28
 Al-Nuḡāyah, by 'Ubaid Allāḡ b. Maṣ'ūd, 28
 K°. nūr, by Ṣubḡ i Azal, 67
 Nuzhat al-abrār, 35
 Nuzhat al-mālik wa 'l-mamlūk, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāḡ al-Ṣafadī, 82
 Nuzhat al-nufūs, by 'Alī b. Sūdūn, 60
 Nuzhat al-ṡarf, by Aḡmad b. Muḡ. al-Maidānī, 50
 Old Testament, 69
 Pentateuch (Samaritan), 69
 Pirḡe Aboth, 72
 Prognostics of Hippocrates, 42
 Protevangelion of James, 70
 Psalmodia, 70
 Psalms, 69
 Rabi' al-abrār, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 63
 Raf' al-ḡijāb, by Muḡ. b. al-Ḥanbali al-Raba'ī, 40
 Rasā'il, by Ibn al-'Arabī, 10
 Rasā'il ikhwān al-ṣafā, 10
 Rashḡ al-bāl fi sharḡ al-ḡāl, 65
 Raud al-akhyār, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 63
 Al-Raud al-anīḡ, 57
 Raud al-insān, by Khidr b. Muḡ. al-'Utṡī, 45
 K°. al-raud al-mamṡūr, by Al-Hauwārī, 60
 Raud al-rayāḡin, by 'Abd Allāḡ b. As'ad al-Yāfi'i, 63

- Al-Raud al-wathik, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanafī, 6
 Raudat al-azhār, by 'Alī b. Yaḥya al-Ḳurṭubī, 60, 63
 Raudat al-ṭalībīn, by Al-Nawawī, 80
 Al-Risālah, by 'Abd al-Ḳarīm b. Hawāzin al-Ḳushairī, 10
 Risālah of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn 'Abdūs, 65
 Risālah of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn Jahwar, 65
 Al-Risālah al-ḳabriyah, 46
 Risālah ma'mūlah fi bayān al-tawassu'āt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 54
 Riyāḍ al-muhtadīn, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Robinson Crusoe, 66
 Rūḥ al-'arīfīn, by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh, 18
 K°. rujū' al-shaikh ila ṣabāh, 56
 Sabab al-asbāb, 78
 Sabā'ik al-'asjad, by 'Uthmān b. Sanād al-Baṣrī, 60
 Sabā'ik al-laḥīn, by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaiḳ, 60
 R°. al-safar ila al-sādah, 78
 Ṣaḥīfah sha'niyah, 67
 Ṣaḥīfah waḥīdiyyah, 68
 Al-Ṣaḥīfah al-'adnāniyah, by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaiḳ, 32
 Ṣaḥīfat al-awsa'iyah, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Ṣaḥīfat al-ḥaramain, by the Bāb, 68
 Ṣaḥīfat al-hawiyah, 67
 Ṣaḥīfat al-majūn, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb, 10
 Ṣaḥīfat al-marāyā, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Ṣaḥīfat al-riḍa, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Al-Ṣaḥīḥ, by Al-Bukḥārī, 18, 19
 Al-Sāmi fi al-asāmi, by Al-Tha'ālībī, 52
 Secreta Secretorum, 64
 Sepher ham-mišwōth, by Samuel al-Maghribī, 72
 Al-Shāfiyah li-nufūs al-muwahḥidīn, 78
 Al-Shajarah al-nabawiyah, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥādī, 19
 Al-Shaḳā'ik al-nu'māniyah, by Tāshküprülü-zādah, 35
 K°. al-shamā'il, by Muḥ. b. 'Īsa al-Tirmidī, 19, 20
 Al-R°. al-shamsiyah, by Al-Kātibī, 11
 Shamsiyat al-ikhwān, by Aḥmad al-Tijānī, 57, 65
 Sharḥ al-ishārāt, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 8
 Sharḥ al-khuṭab al-nubātiyah, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ibrāhīm al-Bārizi, 12
 Sharḥ al-majisti, by Ibn Sīnā, 89
 Sharḥ al-shamā'il, by 'Abd al-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī, 19
 Sharḥ al-sudūr, by Al-Suyūṭī, 12
 Sharḥ al-sunnah, by Al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī, 19
 Sharḥ hidāyat al-ḥikmah, by Al-Shirāzī, 7
 P°. fi suarḥ ḳaulīh sa'ukḥbirukum bi-auwal amri, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Sharḥ manẓūmat al-Nasafī, by 'Alā al-Dīn b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī, 25
 Shawāhid al-rubūbiyah, by Al-Shirāzī, 7
 K°. al-shifā, by Ibn Sīnā, 12
 Al-Shifā bi-ta'rif ḥuḳūḳ al-muṣṭafa, by Al-Yaḥṣubī, 19
 Shihāb al-akhbār, by Muḥ. b. Salāmah al-Ḳudā'i, 19

- Shuḍūr al-dahab, by Ibn Hishām, 51, 65
 Al-Ṣidkiyah, 46
 Al-Sifr al-thāni mimmā nazal fi al-lauh, 67
 Al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-lughah, by Al-Jauhari, 52, 53
 Ṣihām al-iṣābah, by Al-Suyūṭi, 19, 59
 Sirāj al-mulūk, attributed to Al-Tha'ālibi, 64
 Sirāj al-mulūk, by Al-Ṭurtūshi, 68
 Al-Sirāj fi 'ilm al-falak, 89
 Sirāṭ al-mustakim, 73
 Sirat al-Sultān Jalāl al-Dīn Mankburuni, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Nasawī, 85
 Sirat rasūl allāh, by Ibn Ishāq, 19
 Sirr al-asrār, 64
 Siyar al-mulūk, 82
 Solomon's Song, Midrash on, 72
 Sūrat al-'Aṣr, 5
 Sūrat al-Kauthar, 5
 Ṣuwar al-kawākib, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ṣūfi, 89
 Ṭabaqāt, by Ibn Sa'd, 85
 Ṭabaqāt al-shāfi'iyah, by Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī, 35
 K°. al-ṭabikh, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan al-Kātib al-Baghdādī, 56
 Ta'dīb al-walad al-'aḳḳ min al-aulād, 73
 Taḍkirah of Ibn Ḥamdūn, 60
 Al-Taḍkirah fi 'ilm al-hi'ah, by Naṣir al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī, 89
 Taḍkirat al-kahḥālīn, by 'Alī b. 'Īsa al-Kahḥāl, 45
 K°. al-tadkir wa 'l-ta'nīth, by Moses b. Gikatilla, 51
 Tadli' al-ḥuds, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 K°. al-tafakkur (from Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn), 8
 R°. fi tafḍil al-tafḍil, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Tafsir al-khams mi'at āyah min al-kur'ān, by Muḳātil b. Sulaimān al-Khurāsāni, 4
 Tafsir al-masā'il wa 'l-ajwibah, by Abu Sa'īd 'Abd al-Wahhāb Muḥ. al-Naisābūri al-Wā'iḡ, 12
 K°. tafsir asmā allāh al-ḥusna, by 'Abd al-Qāhir b. Ṭāhir al-Baghdādī al-Kurashī al-Tamīmī, 12
 Tafsir sittat aiyām al-khalīkah, by John Chrysostom, 71
 Tahāfut al-falāsifah, by Khwājah-zādah Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf al-Burūsarī, 12
 Tahḍīb al-asmā wa 'l-lughāt, by Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī, 53
 Ta'hil al-gharib, by Muḥ. b. Ḥasan al-Nawāji, 60, 61
 R°. fi taḥkīk al-mushākalah, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13, 54
 R°. fi taḥkīk ann al-ḥur'ān kalām allāh, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 R°. fi taḥkīk ann mā yaṣdur 'anh ta'āla, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 R°. fi taḥkīk mā ḳil min ann al-wājib, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13, 14
 R°. fi taḥkīk ma'na al-lais wa 'l-ais, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Tahrir al-amāni, by Kāsim b. Firruh al-Shāṭibī, 2
 Tahrir al-ḳawā'id, by Muḥ. b. Sharif al-Ḥusainī, 7
 Taisir al-wuṣūl, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. al-Daiba, 19
 K°. al-taisir fi al-ḳirā'āt, by Abu 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd al-Dāni al-Muḳri', 2
 Al-Tā'iyah, by Ibn al-Fāriḍ, 61

- Tajrid al-'akā'id, by Naṣir al-Din Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī, 11, 12
 Tajrid al-kashshāf, by Jamāl al-Din 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 4
 R°. fi al-tajwid, by Muḥ. Birgili, 51, 59
 Al-Takrīb fi al-tafsir, by Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd al-Sirāfi al-Kālī al-Shuḡḡār, 3
 Al-Takrī' wa 'l-bayān, 73
 Al-Takrīr, by Akmal al-Din al-Bābartī, 29
 Taḳwīm al-abdān, by Ibn Jazlah, 45
 Taḳwīm al-adwiyah, by Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tifisi, 46
 Taḳwīm al-adwiyah, by Muḥ. b. 'Alī al-Isfarā'ini, 46
 Taḳwīm al-lisān, by Ibn Qutaibah al-Dinawari, 51
 Taḳwīm al-ṣiḥḥah, by Ibn Buṭlān, 46
 K°. al-ṭalabāt, by Buṭrus al-Sadmanti, 71
 Ṭalibat al-ṭalabah, by Al-Nasafi, 53
 Ta'lim al-muta'allim, 59, 64
 Talkhiṣ al-miftāḥ, by Al-Kazwini, 54
 K°. al-talwihāt, by Al-Suhrawardi, 12
 Tamām al-mutūn, by Ṣalāḥ al-Din al-Ṣafadi, 65
 Al-Tamhid, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī, 28
 Al-Tamhid fi bayān al-tauhid, by Abu Shukūr al-Sālimī, 12, 29
 Tamrin al-ṭullāb, by Khālīd b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azhari, 48
 Tamyiz al-muwahhidin al-ṭā'i'in, 73
 Al-Tanbih, by Abu Ishāq al-Shirāzi, 28, 29
 Tanbih al-ghāfilin, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarḳandi, 19
 Al-Tanḳih, by Jamāl al-Din al-Isnā'i, 28
 Tanḳih al-taḳḳih, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥādī al-Muḳaddasī, 29
 Tanwir al-absāt, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Timurtāshī al-Ghazzi, 29
 Tanwir al-ḥalak, by Al-Suyūṭī, 6
 Al-Tanwir fi isḳāṭ al-tadbir, by Ibn 'Aṭā Allāh, 18
 Tappuḥe zahab, by Yeḥiel Melli, 72
 K°. al-ṭarā'if, by 'Alī b. Mūsa b. Ṭā'ūs, 18
 Tarājim, by Mar Elias Abu Ḥalim, 70
 Tarājim Ibn Taimiyah, by Ibn Nāṣir al-Din, 85
 Al-Tarīkah al-muḥammadiyah, by Muḥ. b. Pīr 'Alī Birgili, 18
 Ta'riḳh al-islām, by Al-Dahabī, 82, 83
 Al-Ta'riḳh al-mukhtaṣar, by Jirjis b. al-'Amīd (b. Abi al-Yāsir), 33
 Al-Ta'riḳh al-ṣāliḥī, by Muḥ. b. Sālim al-Ḥamawī, 33
 Ta'riḳh maiyāfariḳin, by Ibn al-Azraḳ al-Fāriḳī, 33
 Tarjumān al-ashwāḳ, by Ibn al-'Arabi, 61
 Tarwiḥ al-arwāḥ, by Luṭf Allāh b. Sa'd al-Din, 46
 Tasbiḥ Fāṭimah, by the Bāb, 5, 68
 Al-Taṣḥīḥ, by Abu Zakariyā al-Nawawī, 29
 Tashnif al-masāmi', by Al-Maḥalli, 22, 23
 Tashriḥ al-aflāk, by Bahā al-Din al-'Āmili, 39, 40
 Al-Taṣriḥ, by Khālīd al-Azhari, 51
 Tatimmat al-ibānah, by Abu Sa'd 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn al-Mutawalli, 22
 Al-Tauḍīḥ, by Ibn Hishām, 51
 Al-Tauḍīḥ, by Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā al-Karamāni, 15

- Al-Taḍḍīḥ li-makāṣid Akfiyat Ibn Mālik, by Al-Murādi, 47
 Taushih al-taṣṣih, by Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī, 29
 Ṭawālī' al-anwār, by Al-Baiḍāwī, 11, 13
 K°. ṭawālī' al-mawālīd, by Muḥ. b. Abi al-Shukr al-Maghribi al-Andalusī, 39
 Ta'wilāt al-kur'ān, by Kamāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī, 4
 Theotokia, 71
 Thimār al-aurāk, by Ibn Ḥijjah, 61
 K°. al-ṭibb al-jadīd al-kimiyā'i, 46
 Tuḥfat al-adīb fi al-radd 'ala ahl al-ṣalīb, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Tarjumān, 18
 Tuḥfat al-ḥussāb, by Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
 Al-Tuḥfah al-shāfiyah, by Al-Nili, 49
 Tuḥfat i dākirin, by Menlā Vajdi, 10, 15
 K°. al-'uhūd, by Ibn Sīnā, 11
 'Uḳūd al-durar, by Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Dīn al-'Āmilī, 54
 'Uḳūd al-jawāhir, by Saḍīd al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Bukhārī, 29
 'Uḳūd al-jumān, by Al-Suyūṭī, 55
 Al-'Umdah fi al-'aḳā'id, by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafī, 13
 Al-Unmūdaj, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 51
 Uns al-munkaṭi'in, by Al-Mu'āfa b. Ismā'il, 20
 'Unwān al-majd, by Ibrāhīm Faṣīḥ b. Ṣan'at Allāh al-Ḥaidarī, 37
 'Unwān al-majd, by 'Uthmān b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥanbalī, 33
 'Unwān al-sharaf, by Sharaf al-Dīn Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr al-Mukri', 29, 33, 51, 55
 K°. al-'unwān fi makā'id al-niswān, by Ibn al-Batanūnī, 64
 Al-'Urwah al-wuthqa, by 'Abd Allāh al-Ahrār Samarḳandī, 9
 K°. al-uṣūl, by 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Bazdawī, 29
 R°. fi uṣūl al-handasah, by Ibn Sīnā, 11, 40
 Uṣūl al-ḥikam, by Kāfi Ḥasan Aḳ-ḥiṣārī, 20, 64
 Uṣūl al-tarākīb, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarḳandī, 46
 K°. al-uṣūl wa'l-ḍawābiṭ, by Al-Nawawī, 6, 29
 'Uyūn al-akhbār, by Ibn Abi al-Surūr, 33
 'Uyūn al-i'rāb, by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fazārī, 51
 'Uyūn al-majālis, 29, 30
 K°. al-wafā fi sirat al-muṣṭafa, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī ibn al-Jauzi, 20
 Wafayāt al-a'yān, by Ibn Khallikān, 35, 36
 Al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī, 36
 Al-Wāfiyah fi sharḥ al-kāfiyah, by Al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Astarābādī, 49
 K°. al-waḥdah al-muṭlaqah, by 'Abd Allāh al-Balyānī, 8
 K°. al-wahm, by Al-Muḳaddasī, 35
 K°. al-wajh, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68.
 Al-Wajiz, by Al-Ghazzālī, 30
 K°. al-wasā'il ila ma'rifat al-awā'il, by Al-Suyūṭī, 56
 Waṣāyā al-mulūk, 33, 57
 Al-Wasilah, by Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
 Wāsiṭat al-'uḳūd, 30
 Al-Waṣiyah, by Abu Ḥanīfah, 6, 53
 Waṣiyat al-nabī, 20, 56

- Wikāyat al-riwāyah, by Maḥmūd b. 'Ubaid Allāh al-Maḥbūbi, 80
 K°. al-wishāḥ, by Al-Suyūṭī, 56
 Al-Witriyeh, by Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Baghdādī, 61
 Al-Wuṣṣah ila al-ḥabib, by Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-'Adīm, 56, 62
 R°. al-Yaman, 78.
 K°. al-yamīnī, by Abu Naṣr al-'Utbi, 86
 Yanbū' al-ḥayāt, 11
 Al-Yāsaminīyah, by Ibn al-Yāsamin, 40
 Ya'ūd al-shabāb, by 'Imād al-Dīn al-Iṣṭahānī, 61
 Zahr al-ādāb, by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥuṣrī, 61
 Zahr al-manṭhūr, by Jamāl al-Dīn b. Nubātah, 65
 R°. al-zaurā, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Dauwānī, 6
 Al-Zīj al-mu'tabir al-sanjarī, by Abu Maṣṣūr 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Khāzinī, 89
 Fī al-ziyārāt, 67
 Al-Zubdah fī al-ṭibb, by Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Jurjānī, 46
 Zuhrah al-riyād, 64

INDEX II.—NAMES OF PERSONS.

In the alphabetical order the prefixes Abu and Ibn are ignored.

- Aaron Ben Asher, 72
 'Abbādi, v. Aḥmad b. Kāsim
 Ibn al-'Abbār, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kuḏā'i
 'Abd Allāh b. al-'Abbās, 55
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Tarjumān, 18
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 47
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān Ibn Abi Zaid al-Kairuwānī, 27
 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Baitār, 48
 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafi, 13, 23, 24
 'Abd Allāh al-Ahrār Samarkandī, 9
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Baṣrī, Ibn Jaidān, 40
 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'i, 63
 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Mauṣili, 27
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb, 14
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Andalusī, Abu al-Jaish, 55
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn Abi Dunyā, 63
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Khaddām, 40
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Mu'tazz, 58
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Najrī, 14
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Nuḡraḡ-kār, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Sid al-Baṭalyausi, 52
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Yāsamin, 40
 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim Ibn Kutaibah, 51, 52
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baiḏāwi, 4, 10, 11, 13, 26
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Dabūsi, 62
 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hishām, 40, 48, 49, 50, 51, 65
 'Abd al-'Aziz b. 'Abd al-Salām, 4, 25
 'Abd al-'Aziz b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsi, 22
 'Abd al-Bāki b. Yūsuf al-Zarkānī, 27
 Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, v. Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh
 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā al-'Almawī, 31
 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Kazwīnī, 22
 'Abd al-Ḥaiy b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Astarābādī, 5, 11
 'Abd al-Ḥaḡḡ b. Saif al-Dīn al-Dihlawī, 18
 'Abd al-Ḥamiu b. Hibat Allāh Ibn Abī al-Ḥadīd, 63
 'Abd al-Kāhir b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Jurjānī, 49
 'Abd al-Kāhir b. Ṭāhir al-Baghdādī, 12
 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr Ibn Munaiyir, 17
 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Kushairī, 10
 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥ. al-Rāfi'i, 30
 'Abd al-Laṭif b. 'Abd al-'Aziz Ibn Firishtah, 24
 'Abd al-Laṭif b. 'Abd al-'Aziz Ibn al-Mal'ak, 17
 'Abd al-Laṭif b. Aḥmad al-Bikā'i, 86
 'Abd al-Laṭif b. Yūsuf al-Baghdādī, 17, 18
 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh al-Juwainī, Imām al-Ḥaramain, 21
 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḥusain al-'Iṣāmī, 49
 'Abd al-Malik b. Kuraib, al-Aṣma'i, 82
 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. al-Tha'libi, 52, 61, 63, 64
 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. al-Wā'iz, 41
 'Abd al-Muḡsin b. Maḥmūd al-Tanūkhi, 60

- 'Abd al-Mun'im b. Muḥ. al-Barkūmini, 49
'Abd al-Nā'im, 41
'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abi Bakr al-Mar'ashī, 28
'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī, 28, 30
'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain al-'Irākī, 18, 65
'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ibrāhīm al-Bārīzī, 12
'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥ. Ibn Nubātah, 12
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ījī, 27
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad Jāmī, 7, 20
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Daiba', 19
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Jauzī, 20
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Mu'aiyad al-Amāsī, 24
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn Abi Ṣādiq, 42
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abi Bakr al-Suyūfī, 6, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 28, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 62
'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Khāzinī, 39
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn al-Mutawalli, 22
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. al-Akhḍarī, 54
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. al-Fūrānī, 22
'Abd al-Raḥmān Muwaḥḥit, 55
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar al-Ṣūfī, 39
'Abd al-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī, 17, 19, 41
'Abd al-Razzāk b. Jamāl al-Dīn al-Kāshī, 4, 10
'Abd al-Salām b. Abi al-Majd, 60
Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad al-Sha'rānī, 6, 15, 26, 34, 36, 37
'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī al-Subkī, Tāj al-Dīn, 22, 23, 29, 35
'Abd al-Wahhāb, al-Kādi, 29
'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Muḥ. al-Naisābūrī, 12
'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī, 48
'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Muḥ. al-Jūzajānī, 11
Ibn 'Abdūs, 65
Abḥarī, v. Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar
Abḥarī, v. Saif al-Dīn
Ābī, v. Maṣṣūr b. al-Ḥusain
'Abīd b. al-Abraṣ, 57
Abiwardī, v. Aḥmad
Ibn al-'Adīm, v. 'Umar b. Aḥmad
Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh (Abu al-'Alā) al-Ma'arri, 59
Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Zaidūn, 65
Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Milawī, 53
Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Damanhūrī, 54
Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Nuwairī, 56
Aḥmad al-Abiwardī, 54
Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Kalyūbī, 27, 62
Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī, 2, 18, 31
Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Mas'ūd, 49
Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Mullā, 33
Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Najāshī al-Asādī, 34
Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Sā'atī, 24
Aḥmad of Bareli, Salyid, 14
Aḥmad b. Fāris al-Kazwīnī, 52
Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rishī, 38, 43
Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān al-Ḥarrānī, 37
Aḥmad b. al-Ḥamzāwī, 55
Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Jārabardī, 26
Aḥmad b. Ḥusain al-Iṣṭahānī, Abu Shujā', 27
Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Mutanabbī', 58
Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Wāsiṭī, 15, 22
Aḥmad b. Kāsim al-'Abbādī, 23, 26
Aḥmad b. Khwājah Yahya, 19
Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Ghaznawī, 27
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn 'Aṭā Allāh, 13
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī al-Aḳṭa', 27
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Dimyāṭī, 2
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Farghānī, 39
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn Ḥajar al-Haiṭhamī, 26
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Harawī, Abu 'Ubaid, 52
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī, 48
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. b. Kāsim al-Mutaṭabbib, 42

- Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳaṣṭalānī, 18
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn Khallikān, 85
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Khuwārazmī, 50
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳudūri, 27
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Maidānī, 50
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Najl Rizḳ al-As'ad, 60
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Shirwānī, 64
 Aḥmad b. Mūsa al-Khayālī, 27
 Aḥmad b. Sa'd al-Dīn al-Ghamrī, 81
 Aḥmad b. Sa'id al-Sitālī, 57
 Aḥmad al-Tijānī, 65
 Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Mursī, Shihāb al-Dīn, 13
 Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān al-Shurnūbī, 84
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥya Ibn Abi Ḥajalah, 58
 Aḥsā'i, v. Muḥ. b. Ṣāliḥ
 Ahwāzī, v. Muḥ. b. Ḥusain
 Aidamir b. 'Alī al-Jildakī, 56
 Aikī, v. Majd al-Dīn
 'Ainī, v. Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad
 'Ajjān, v. Yūsuf b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Akfānī, v. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm
 Akḥḍarī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ.
 Akṣarā'i, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Akṭa', v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī
 'Alā al-Dīn b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī, 25
 'Alā al-Dīn b. Musharraf al-Māri-dīnī, 65
 Abu al-'Alā, v. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh
 'Alamī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Umar
 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al-Majūsī, 48
 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sarrāj, Abu Naṣr, 9
 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Shādīlī, Taḳī al-Dīn, 13
 'Alī al-Bandanījī al-Baghdādī, 10, 59
 'Alī b. Faḍḍāl al-Mujāshī'i, 51
 'Alī b. Ḥasan Ibn 'Asākir, 35
 'Alī b. Ḥasan al-Khazrajī, 32
 'Alī b. Abi al-Ḥazm Ibn al-Nafīs, 7, 42, 43, 44, 46
 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-'Aṭṭār, 24
 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī, 50
 'Alī b. 'Īsa al-Ishbīlī, 89
 'Alī b. 'Īsa al-Kaḥḥāl, 45
 'Alī al-Jilānī, 44
 'Alī al-Khawwās, 6, 37
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Abīwardī, 21
 'Alī b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Athīr, 32
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Bakrī, 14
 'Alī b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Barrī, 48
 'Alī b. Muḥ., Jamāl al-Dīn, 4
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Jurjānī, al-Saiyid al-Sharīf, 11, 12, 27, 39, 54
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Ḳūshjī, 12
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Māwardī, 22, 62
 'Alī b. Muḥ. Muṣannifak, 21, 22
 'Alī b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Nabīh, Kamāl al-Dīn, 58
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Riḍā'i, 61
 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Ujhūrī, 27
 'Alī b. Mūsa Ibn Ṭā'ūs, 13
 'Alī al-Riḍā, Imām, 46
 'Alī b. Sūdūn al-Basbughāwī, 60
 'Alī b. Ṭāhīr al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa, 21
 'Alī b. Abi Ṭālib, Caliph, 20, 57, 63, 64
 'Alī b. 'Umar Ibn al-Batanūnī, 64
 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Bazdawī, 29
 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Kātibī, 11
 'Alī b. Yaḥya al-Ḳurtubī, 60
 'Alī al-Ziyādī Nūr al-Dīn, 24, 26
 'Ālim, v. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz
 'Almawī, v. 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsa
 'Āmīlī, v. Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Dīn
 'Āmīlī, v. Muḥ. b. Ḥusain
 'Āmīlī, v. Zain al-Dīn b. 'Alī
 'Āmir b. al-Ṭufail, 57
 Anṣārī, v. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad
 Anṣārī, v. Zakariyā b. Muḥ.
 'Antarah al-'Absī, 65
 Ibn al-'Arabī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ibn al-'Arabī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Aristotle, 38
 Ibn 'Asākir, v. 'Alī b. Ḥasan
 'Askarī, v. Al-Ḥasan
 Aṣma'i, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḳuraib
 Astarābādī, v. 'Abd al-Ḥaiy b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb
 Astarābādī, v. Ḥasan b. Muḥ.
 Aswad, v. Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Dīn
 Ibn 'Aṭā Allāh, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Athīr, v. 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Athīr, v. Mubārak b. Muḥ.
 'Aṭṭār, v. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm
 'Aṭṭār, v. Abu al-Muna b. Abi al-Naṣr
 Ibn al-Aurām, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.

- Aurangzib, Moghul emperor, 84
 Avicenna, *v.* Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ibn Sinā
 'Āyishah, 17, 57
 'Azālī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd
 Azharī, *v.* Khālīd b. 'Abd Allāh
 'Azizī b. 'Alī (Abu al-Ma'ālī), 9
 Ibn al-Azrak al-Fāriḳī, 88
 The Bāb, 5, 66, 67, 68, 69
 Bābartī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd
 Badawī, *v.* Makhlūf b. Muḥ.
 Badī' al-Zamān al-Hamadānī, 59, 66
 Ibn Bādīs, *v.* Ḥasan b. Abi al-Ḳāsim
 Bāghandī, *v.* Jān Ḥabīb Allāh
 Baghawī, *v.* Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd
 Bahā al-Dīn Ḳarākūsh, 62
 Bahrānī, *v.* Maitham b. 'Alī
 Bahrānī, *v.* Sa'īd b. Maitham b. 'Alī
 al-Bahrānī
 Bahrānī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Aḥmad
 Baiḍawī, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar
 Ibn al-Baiṭār, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad
 Abu al-Bakā, 8
 Bakilānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. al-Taiyib
 Abu Bakr b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādī, 27
 Abu Bakr b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥijjah, 61
 Abu Bakr b. Ismā'il al-Shanawānī, 48
 Abu Bakr al-Khuwārazmī, 59
 Abu Bakr b. Mas'ūd al-Kāsānī, 21
 Abu Bakr b. 'Umar b. Abi al-Faḍl, 1
 Balabānī, *v.* Muḥ. al-Ḥanbalī
 Balawī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Muḥ.
 Al-Balyānī, 8
 Bandanijī, *v.* 'Alī al-Bandanijī
 Bārfurūshī, *v.* Muḥ. 'Alī
 Bārīzī, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ibrāhīm
 Barkūminī, *v.* 'Abd al-Mun'im b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Barri, *v.* 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Basbughāwī, *v.* 'Alī b. Sūdūn
 Baṭalyausī, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ Ibn
 al-Sid
 Ibn al-Batanūnī, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Umar
 Bazdawī, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Umar
 Ben Asher, *v.* Aaron Ben Asher
 Bīkā'i, *v.* 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Aḥmad
 Birgili, *v.* Muḥ. b. Pīr 'Alī
 Birūnī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad.
 Bukhārī, *v.* Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd
 Bukhārī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Bukhārī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ismā'il
 Bukhārī, *v.* Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad
 Bulḳinī, *v.* Muḥ.
 Burekhardt, T. L., 66
 Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd al-
 Bukhārī, 27
 Al-Burullusī, 26
 Būstānī, 72
 Ibn Buṭlān. *v.* Mukhtār b. al-Ḥasan
 Buṭrus al-Sadmanti, 71
 Dabūsī, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar
 Dahabī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Ibn al-Daiba', *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 b. 'Alī
 Daimartī, *v.* Ḳāsim b. Muḥ.
 Dāmaghānī, *v.* Mansūr b. 'Alī
 Damanhūrī, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-
 Mun'im
 Damirī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Mūsa
 Dānī, *v.* 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd
 Daniel, 41
 Dauwānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. As'ad
 David b. Aryeh Leb, 72
 Dimashḳī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Abi Ṭālib
 Dimyāṭī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Diyā al-Dīn al-Makki, 51
 Dumāminī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
 Ibn Abi Dunyā, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Duraid, *v.* Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan
 Ibn Dustah, *v.* Ibn Rustah
 Elias III. (Abu Ḥalīm), Catholicus of
 the Nestorians, 70
 Eutychius (Sa'īd b. al-Baṭriḳ), 70
 Al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsī, 4
 Faḍl b. Rūzbihān, 8
 Fārābī, *v.* Ishāḳ b. Ibrāhīm
 Fārābī, *v.* Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain
 Fārābī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Farghānī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Fārisī, *v.* 'Imād b. Yahya
 Fārisī, *v.* 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 Fāṣilī, *v.* 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Fattāh
 Fazārī, *v.* Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 Fazārī, *v.* 'Ubaid Allāh b. Aḥmad
 Fāḡil Sulaimān Efendi, 13
 Ibn Firishtah, *v.* 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd
 al-'Aziz

- Firūzābādī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ya'kūb
 Fūrānī, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ.
 Galen, 42, 46
 Ghamrī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Sa'd al-Dīn
 Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī, 21, 24
 Ghaznawī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd
 Ghazzālī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ghazzī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Kāsim
 Al-Ghulām (*i.e.* Yaḥya Ṣubḥ i Azal)
 Haddādī, *v.* Abu Bakr b. 'Alī
 Ibn Abi al-Ḥadīd, *v.* 'Abd al-Ḥamīd b.
 Hibat Allāh
 Ibn al-Hā'im, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Abi Ḥajalah, *v.* Aḥmad b. Yaḥya
 Ibn Ḥajar, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Alī
 Ibn Ḥajar al-Haithamī, *v.* Aḥmad
 b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Ḥājib, *v.* 'Uthmān b. 'Umar
 Ibn al-Ḥājj, *v.* Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ḥājji Khalifah, *v.* Muṣṭafa b. 'Abd
 Allāh
 Ḥalabī, *v.* 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm
 Ḥalabī, *v.* Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ.
 Abu Ḥalīm, *v.* Elias III., Catholicus
 of the Nestorians
 Ḥamawī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Sālim
 Hamdānī, *v.* Ḥasan b. Aḥmad
 Ḥamdī (Ḥamd-ullah b. Aḳ-Shams al-
 Dīn), 20
 Ibn Ḥamdūn, *v.* Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan
 Ḥamīd b. Aiyūb al-Ḳurashī, 29
 Ḥamzah, 73
 Ibn Ḥamzah, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Abu Ḥanīfah, 6, 17, 30, 53
 Ḥannā al-Rāhib al-Karmalitānī, 70
 Harawī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Harawī, *v.* Junādah b. Muḥ.
 Ḥarīrī, *v.* Kāsim b. 'Alī
 Ḥarrānī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān
 Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ṣafadī, 32
 Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Hamdānī, 31, 32
 Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-'Ajāmī al-Makkī, 29
 Al-Ḥasan al-'Askarī, Imām, 5
 Ḥasan al-Baṣrī, 20, 56
 Ḥasan b. Abi al-Kāsim Ibn Bādīs, 65
 Ḥasan b. al-Kāsim al-Murādī, Ibn
 Umm Kāsim, 47
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Astarābādī, 49
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī,
v. Ḥusain b. Muḥ.
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Raṣṣās, 14
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Ṣaghānī, 17
 Ḥasan b. Nūḥ al-Ḳumrī, 42, 43
 Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Dīn al-As-
 wad, 49
 Ḥasan b. Rashīk al-Ḳairuwānī, 59
 Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushī, 38, 40
 Ḥasan b. Yūsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-
 Ḥillī, 8, 10, 23
 Ḥaṣkafī, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Ḥassā b. Thābit, 61
 Hauwarī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Jābir
 Hermes, 38, 41
 Al-Ḥijāzī, 27
 Ibn Ḥijjah, *v.* Abu Bakr b. 'Alī
 Ḥillī, *v.* Ḥasan b. Yūsuf
 Hippocrates, 42, 46
 Ibn Hishām, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf
 Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tiflīsī, 45,
 46, 52
 Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik, 32, 60
 Ibn al-Humām, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-
 Wāhid
 Ḥunain b. Ishāk, 41, 45
 Abu Hurairah, 20, 56
 Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīpā, 8, 11,
 12, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44
 Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Ṭughrā'i, 59
 Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Baghawī, 8, 18, 19
 Ḥusain b. al-Mubārak Ibn al-Thi-
 kah, 18
 Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī,
 3, 62
 Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Ṭaiyibī, 1
 Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dīn al-Maibudī, 7
 Ḥusain al-Rūmī, Mullā, 51
 Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Dīn al-'Āmīlī, 54
 Ḥusām al-Dīn al-Wa'izī, 65
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Ḥājj, 58
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fazārī,
 6, 23
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥuṣrī, 61
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Shirāzī, 28, 29
 Ibrāhīm Faṣīḥ b. Ṣan'at Allāh al-
 Ḥaidarī, 37
 Ibrāhīm al-Kirmānī, 15, 59

- Ibrāhīm al-Ma'mūni al-Shāfi'i, 10
 Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī, 15, 28
 Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Iṣṭakhri, Abu
 Ishāk, 37
 Ibrāhīm b. Muṣṭafa b. 'Alī Shīr, 24
 Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān al-Mantīkī, 24
 'Ibri, v. 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Ibshaihi, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Idrīs al-Nabī, 11
 Ījī, v. 'Abd al-Rahmān b. Aḥmad
 Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn al-Ḥu-
 sainī, 56
 Ibn al-Ikhwah, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ikhwān al-Ṣafā, 10
 'Imād al-Dīn al-Iṣfahānī, v. Muḥ.
 b. Muḥ.
 'Imād b. Yahya al-Fārisī, 11
 Imām al-Ḥaramain, v. 'Abd al-Malik
 b. 'Abd Allāh
 Imām Zādah, v. Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
 Imru' al-Kais, 60
 'Irāki, v. 'Abd al-Rahīm b. al-Ḥusain
 'Īsa b. 'Alī al-Kaḥḥāl, v. 'Alī b. 'Īsa
 'Īsa b. Dā'ūd al-Mantīkī, 7
 'Īsa b. Yahya al-Masiḥī, 45
 'Iṣmī, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḥusain
 Iṣfahānī, v. Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-
 Rahmān
 Isfarā'inī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Isfarā'inī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Isfārīn b. Rustam al-Dailamī, 48
 Ishāk b. Ḥasan al-Zanjānī al-Tuḡātī, 9
 Ishāk b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārābī, 51
 Ishāk b. Ibrāhīm al-Tadmūrī, 35
 Ibn Ishāk, v. Muḥ.
 Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr Ibn al-Mukri',
 Sharaf al-Dīn, 29, 58
 Ismā'il b. Ḥammād al-Jauhari, 52, 58
 Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Fārābī, 6
 Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Jurjānī, 46
 Al-Isnā'i, 28
 Isnawī, v. 'Abd al-Rahīm b. Ḥasan
 Iṣṭakhri, v. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ.
 Itlīdī, v. Muḥ. Diyāb
 'Iyād b. Mūsa al-Yaḥsubī, 19
 Izz al-Dīn al-Maḥdisī, 65
 Ja'barī, v. Ṣāliḥ b. Thāmir
 Ja'far b. Muḥ., Abu Ma'shar, 38
 Ja'far al-Ṣādiq, Imām, 41
 Ja'far b. Shams al-Khilāfah, 58
 Jaghmīnī, v. Maḥmūd b. Muḥ.
 Jahā al-Fazāri, 62
 Ibn Jahwar, 65
 Ibn Jaidān, v. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī
 Abu al-Jaish, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 al-Andalusi
 Jamāl al-Dīn b. Maḥfūz, 39
 James, *Saint and Apostle, the Less,*
 pseud., 70
 Jāmī, v. 'Abd al-Rahmān b. Aḥmad
 Jān Ḥabīb Allāh al-Bāghandī, 9
 Jārabardī, v. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan
 Jarīrī, v. Abu Muḥ.
 Jauharī, v. Ismā'il b. Ḥammād
 Jauzī, v. Muḥ. b. Aiyūb
 Ibn al-Jauzī, v. 'Abd al-Rahmān b.
 'Alī
 Jawād b. Sa'd b. Jawād, 40
 Jazari, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Jazari, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Jazlah, v. Yahya b. 'Īsa
 Jazūli, v. Muḥ. b. Sulaimān
 Ibn al-Jazzār, v. Yahya b. 'Abd al-
 'Azīm
 Jibrinī, v. Tā-Hā b. Muhanna'
 Jildakī, v. Aidamir b. 'Alī
 Ibn Jinnī, v. 'Uthmān Ibn Jinnī
 Jirjis b. al-'Amid, 33
 John Chrysostom, 71
 St. John of Damascus, 70
 Junādah b. Muḥ. al-Azdi al-Harawī, 60
 Ibn Junghul, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Jurjānī, v. 'Abd al-Kāhir b. 'Abd al-
 Rahmān
 Jurjānī, v. 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Jurjānī, v. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Yazdi
 Jurwa'ānī, v. Muḥ.
 Ka'b b. Zuhair, 57
 Kādi Zādah al-Rūmī, v. Mūsa b. Muḥ.
 Kāfi Ḥasan Efendi Aḳ-ḥisārī, 20
 Kālī, v. Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd
 Kalyūbī, v. Aḥmad b. Aḥmad
 Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Ibn Kammūnah, v. Sa'd Ibn Kam-
 mūnah
 Karāfi, v. Muḥ. b. Yahya

- Karamāni, v. Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā
 Kardari, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Karīmī, v. Muḥ. b. Yūsuf
 Kāsānī, v. Abu Bakr b. Mas'ūd
 Kāshghari, v. Sadid al-Dīn
 Kāshī, v. 'Abd al-Razzāk b. Jamāl al-Dīn
 Kāsīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥariri, 65, 66
 Kāsīm b. Firruh al-Shāṭibi, 2
 Kāsīm b. Muḥ. al-Daimarti, 65
 Abu al-Kāsīm b. Abi Bakr al-Samar-kandī, 58, 54
 Abu al-Kāsīm (grandson of Ibn Nu-bāṭah), 12
 Ibn Umm Kāsīm, v. Ḥasan b. al-Kāsīm
 Kaṣṭalānī, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Kātibi, v. 'Alī b. 'Umar
 Al-Kaṭṭānī, 80
 Kāzarūnī, v. Sadid al-Dīn
 Kāzi-zādah Efendi, 59
 Kāzwini, v. 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm
 Khaddām, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Khālīd b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azharī, 48, 50, 51
 Khalil b. Aibak al-Ṣafadi, Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn, 36, 59, 65
 Khalil b. Ishāq al-Jundi, 27
 Khalil b. Shāhin al-Zāhiri, 41
 Ibn Khallikān, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Khāvari, v. Rustam b. 'Alī
 Khayālī, v. Aḥmad b. Mūsā
 Khāzinī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 Khazraji, v. 'Alī b. Ḥasan
 Khidr b. Muḥ. al-'Uṭfi, 45
 Ibn Khiyarah, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Khuwaiyī, v. Yūsuf b. Ismā'il
 Khuwārazmī, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Khuwārazmī, v. Abu Bakr
 Khuwārazmī, v. Ṭāhir b. Islām
 Khwājah Zādah, v. Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf
 Kirmānī, v. Ibrāhīm
 Kirmānī, v. Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhir
 Kirmānī, v. Muḥ. b. Yūsuf
 Kirmānī, v. Nafis b. 'Iwāḍ
 Kisā'i, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Kuḍā'i, v. Muḥ. b. Salāmah
 Kudūri, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Kumri, v. Ḥasan b. Nūḥ
 Kūnawī, v. Muḥ. b. Ishāq
 Kushairi, v. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin
 Kushairi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Kūshji, v. 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Kūtaibah, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim
 Kuṭb al-Dīn al-Shirāzi, v. Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd
 Lādikī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid
 Abu al-Laith, v. Naṣr b. Muḥ.
 Luṭf Allāh b. Sa'd al-Dīn, 46
 Abu al-Ma'ālī, v. 'Azizi b. 'Alī
 Maḥalli, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Maḥbūbi, v. Maḥmūd b. 'Ubaid Allāh
 Maḥbūbi, v. 'Ubaid Allāh b. Mas'ūd
 Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Iṣfa-hānī, 11, 12, 13
 Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad al-'Aini, Badr al-Dīn, 25
 Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr al-Urmawī, 10
 Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd al-Shirāzi, Kuṭb al-Dīn, 43
 Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghmini, 11, 38
 Maḥmūd b. 'Ubaid Allāh al-Maḥ-būbi, 80
 Maḥmūd b. 'Umar al-Zamakhshari, 3, 50, 51, 68
 Maibudī, v. Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dīn
 Maidānī, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Mailak, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Dā'im
 Maimonides (Abraham), 72
 Maimonides (Moses), 72
 Maitham b. 'Alī al-Baḥrānī, 9
 Majd al-Dīn al-Aiki, 26
 Majlisi, v. Muḥ. Bākir
 Majūsi, v. 'Alī b. al-'Abbās
 Maḥdisi, v. 'Izz al-Dīn
 Maḥlūf b. Muḥ. al-Badawī, 54
 Makki, v. Diyā al-Dīn
 Makki b. Abi Ṭālib al-Mukri', 2
 Ibn al-Mal'ak, v. 'Abd al-Laṭif b. 'Abd al-'Aziz
 Ibn Mālik, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Mālik b. Anas, 18, 28
 Ma'mūnī, v. Ibrāhīm
 Manṣūr b. 'Alī al-Dāmaghani, 88

- Mansūr b. al-Ḥusain al-Ābi, 63
 Mantīkī, v. Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān
 Mantīkī, v. ʿĪsa b. Dāʿūd
 Marʿashī, v. ʿAbd al-Raḥīm b. Abi Bakr
 Maʿī b. Yūsuf al-Muḥaddasī, 6
 Māridīnī, v. ʿAlā al-Dīn b. Musharraḥ
 Māridīnī, v. Muḥ.
 Marrākushī, v. Ḥasan b. ʿUmar
 Abu Maʿshar, v. Jaʿfar b. Muḥ.
 Masiḥī, v. ʿĪsa b. Yaḥya
 Masʿūd b. Muḥ. al-Sijzī, 43
 Masʿūd b. ʿUmar al-Taftāzānī, 3, 9, 27, 54
 Ibn Maʿtūk, v. Shihāb al-Dīn
 Mausīlī, v. ʿAbd Allāh b. Maḥmūd
 Mausīlī, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Māwardī, v. ʿAlī b. Muḥ.
 Melli, Yehiel, 72
 Milawī, v. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd al-Fattāḥ
 Ibn Miskawaih, Aḥmad b. Muḥ., 6
 Moses b. Gikatilla, 51
 Muʿāfa b. Ismāʿīl, 20
 Mubārak b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Athīr, 17, 52
 Mubarrad, v. Muḥ. b. Yazīd
 Mufaḍḍal b. ʿUmar al-Abḥārī, Athīr al-Dīn, 6, 7, 48
 Muḥammad, the Prophet, 20, 56
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd Allāh Ibn al-ʿArabī, 28
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd Allāh Ibn Khiyarah, 22, 28
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Kisāʿī, 34
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Ḳuḍāʿī, Ibn al-ʿAbbār, 34
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd Allāh Ibn Mālik, 47, 48, 65
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Timurtāshī, 29
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz al-Warrāk, 61
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Bāki al-Zarkānī, 14
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Dāʿīm, Ibn al-Maīlak, 62
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Ḥādī, 19, 83
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Ḥādī al-Muḥaddasī, 29
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Ḥamid al-Lādīkī, 55
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Jabbār al-ʿUtbi, 36
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Khālīk, 52
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān al-Kazwīnī, 54
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Saiyid al-Sālīmī, Abu Shukūr, 12, 29
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Wahhāb b. Dāʿūd, 10
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid Ibn al-Humām, 30
 Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid al-Muḥaddasī, 85
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Birūnī, Abu al-Raiḥān, 38
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī, Zāḥir al-Dīn, 25
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Dahabī, 31, 32, 33
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Īshāhī, 60
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 4, 13, 14, 21, 25, 56
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ḳurṭubī, 3
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Maḥallī, Jalāl al-Dīn, 22, 23, 26
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Mausīlī, 2
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Nasawī, 35
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ramlī, 25
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Shirbīnī, 26
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Simnānī, 25
 Muḥ. b. Aiyūb al-Jauzī, 5
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī Ibn al-ʿArabī, Muḥyi al-Dīn, 6, 7, 9, 10, 53, 55, 61
 Muḥ. ʿAlī Bārḡurūshī, 66, 67
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī Ibn Ḥamzah, 22
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī al-Ḥaṣkafī, 29
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī al-Isfarāʿīnī, 46
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī Ibn Junghul, 33
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī al-Ḳushairī, 17
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī al-Makkī, Abu Ṭalīb, 9
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī Ibn al-Mutaḳḳinah, 21
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī al-Samarḳandī, Najīb al-Dīn, 41, 42, 43, 46
 Muḥ. b. ʿAlī, Taḳī al-Dīn, 46
 Muḥ. al-Amin b. Muḥibb al-Dīn al-Shāmi, 34
 Muḥ. b. Amīn Ibn Zuhairah, 32
 Muḥ. b. Asʿad al-Dauwānī, 6, 7
 Muḥ. b. Ashraf al-Samarḳandī, 11
 Muḥ. ʿAzīz al-Nasafī, 53
 Muḥ. Badī, 42
 Muḥ. b. Bahādūr al-Zarkashī, 16, 23, 60
 Muḥ. Bākir Majlisi, 36
 Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Baghdādī, 61

- Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Dumāmīni, 47
 Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr Imām Zādah, 29
 Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr Ibn Nāṣir al-Dīn, 35
 Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr Ibn Rashīd, 58
 Muḥ. al-Bulḳīni, 34, 37
 Muḥ. Diyāb al-Itlīdī, 63
 Muḥ. b. Faḍl Allāh al-Muḥibbī, 57
 Muḥ. b. Farāmarz, 22
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanafī, 6
 Muḥ. al-Ḥanbalī al-Balabānī, 51
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanbalī al-Raba'i, 40
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan al-Baghdādī, al-Kātib, 56
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid, 52
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Ḥamūdūn, 60
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan al-Nawājī, 60
 Muḥ. b. Ḥasan al-Shaibānī, 23
 Muḥ. b. Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī, 20, 62
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-Āmīlī, Bahā al-Dīn, 40, 48
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, 63
 Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm Ibn al-Akfānī, 44
 Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Nikūsārī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Shīrāzī, Ṣadr al-Dīn, 7
 Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Yazdī, al-Jurjānī, 16
 Muḥ. b. Idrīs al-Shāfi'i, 6
 Muḥ. b. 'Īsā al-Tirmīdī, 19, 20
 Muḥ. Ibn Ishāq, 19
 Muḥ. b. Ishāq al-Kūnawī, 10
 Muḥ. b. Ismā'il al-Bukhārī, 17, 18, 19
 Muḥ. b. Jābir al-Hawwārī, 60
 Muḥ. Jamāl al-Dīn al-Shāfi'i, 14, 29
 Muḥ. b. Jarīr al-Ṭabarī, 3
 Abu Muḥ. al-Jarīrī, 9
 Muḥ. al-Jurwa'ānī, 14
 Muḥ. Kamāl, Saiyid al-Munajjim, 38
 Muḥ. b. Kāsim al-Ghazzi, 27
 Muḥ. b. Kāsim b. Ya'qūb, 63
 Muḥ. Kibrīt al-Madani, 37
 Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhīr al-Kirmānī, 23
 Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd al-'Azalī, 17
 Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd al-Bābartī, Akmal al-Dīn, 29
 Muḥ. al-Māridīnī, Badr al-Dīn, 28
 Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd al-Kālī, 49
 Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd al-Sirāfi, 3
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Akṣarā'i, 44
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Aurām, 63
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Fārābī, 6, 39
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 14, 30, 53
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Ikhwah, 30
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Iṣfahānī, 'Imād al-Dīn, 61
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Isfarā'inī, 49
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kardari, 23
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kharrāzī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Khaṣīb, Fakhr al-Fasarḥānī, 50
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Ibn Nubātah, 65
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Nuḳrah-kār, 49
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Rā'i, 49
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Rāzī, Kuṭb al-Dīn, 8, 9, 10, 11
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Sāhili, 58
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 40
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Tanāsī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī, Naṣir al-Dīn, 8, 11, 12, 39, 55
 Muḥ. b. Muḥyi al-Dīn al-Shīrāzī, 6
 Muḥ. b. Mūsa al-Damīrī, 25, 47
 Muḥ. Muḥḥir al-Dīn, al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, 50
 Muḥ. al-Nafzāwī, 16
 Muḥ. b. Nāmāwar, 8
 Muḥ. b. Pir 'Alī Birgili, 9, 13, 59
 Muḥ. Ibn Sa'd, 35
 Muḥ. b. Sa'id al-Būṣīrī, 59, 61
 Muḥ. Ibn al-Ṣaiyād, 21
 Muḥ. b. Salāmah al-Kudā'i, 19
 Muḥ. b. al-Salāmi, 21
 Muḥ. b. Ṣalīḥ al-Aḥsā'i, 48
 Muḥ. b. Ṣalīm al-Ḥamawī, 33
 Muḥ. b. Sharīf al-Ḥusainī, 7
 Muḥ. b. Abi al-Shukr al-Maghribī al-Andalusī, 39
 Muḥ. b. Sulaimān al-Jazūlī, 15
 Muḥ. b. al-Ṭaiyib al-Bākilānī, 8
 Muḥ. Ṭaqī al-Dīn al-Shīrāzī, 7
 Muḥ. b. Abi Ṭālib al-Dimashqī, 41
 Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-'Alamī al-Maḥdisī, 60

- Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-Rāzī, Fakhr al-Dīn, 4, 8, 54
- Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-Wākidī, 31
- Muḥ. al-Umarī al-Murshidī, 30
- Muḥ. b. al-Walīd al-Turtūshī, 63
- M-ḥ. b. Yahya al-Karāfi, 52
- Muḥ. b. Ya'qūb al-Firūzābādī, 52
- Muḥ. b. Yazīd al-Mubarrad, 58
- Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Karīmī, 58
- Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Kirmānī, 19
- Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Samarḳandī, 28
- Muḥ. b. Zakariyā al-Rāzī, 45, 47
- Muḥibbī, v. Muḥ. b. Faḍl Allāh
- Mujāshī'ī, v. 'Alī b. Faḍḍāl
- Muḳaddasī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādī
- Muḳaddasī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid
- Muḳaddasī, Abu al-Ma'ālī, 24
- Muḳātil b. Sulaimān al-Khurāsānī, 4
- Mukhtār b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Buṭlān, 46
- Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd al-Zāhidī, 23
- Ibn al-Muḳrī', v. Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr
- Ibn al-Mullā, v. Aḥmad b. 'Alī
- Abu al-Muna b. Abi Naṣr al-'Aṭṭār, 45
- Ibn Munaiyir, v. 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr
- Munāwī, v. 'Abd al-Ra'ūf
- Mursī, v. Aḥmad b. 'Umar
- Mūsa b. Ḥusain al-Maḥallī, al-'Umānī, 58
- Mūsa b. Muḥ. al-Andalusī, al-Wā'iz, 57
- Mūsa b. Muḥ., Kāḍi Zādah al-Rūmī, 38
- Muṣannifak, v. 'Alī b. Muḥ.
- Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Ḳushairī, 17, 18
- Muṣṭafa b. 'Abd Allāh, Ḥājji Khalifah, 21
- Muṣṭafa b. Sha'bān al-Surūrī, 62
- Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf al-Burūsawī, Khwājah Zādah, 12
- Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā al-Ḳaramānī, 15
- Ibn al-Mutaḳḳinah, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī Mutanabbī', v. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain
- Muṭarrizī, v. Nāsir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid
- Mutawattī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn
- Ibn al-Mu'tazz, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
- Muzaffar b. Muḥ. al-Tūsī, 39
- Ibn al-Nabīh, v. 'Alī b. Muḥ.
- Nafīs b. 'Iwāḍ al-Kirmānī, 43
- Ibn al-Nafīs, v. 'Alī b. Abi al-Ḥazm
- Nafzāwī, v. Muḥ.
- Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarḳandī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī
- Najrī, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
- Naḳī al-Junaid b. Ibrāhīm, 40
- Nasafī, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad
- Nasafī, v. Muḥ. 'Azīz
- Nasafī, v. 'Umar b. Muḥ.
- Nasawī, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
- Nashshār, v. 'Umar b. Ḳāsim
- Nashwān b. Sa'id al-Ḥimyarī, 32
- Nāsir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid al-Muṭarrizī, 49, 66
- Al-Nāsir li-Dīn Illāh, Caliph, 16, 18
- Ibn Nāsir al-Dīn, v. Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
- Abu Naṣirah, 41
- Naṣr b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī, Abu al-Laith, 15, 16, 19, 20, 23
- Naṣr b. Nūr al-Dīn b. Ḥasan, 39
- Nawāji, v. Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan
- Nawawī, v. Yahya b. Sharaf
- Nikūsārī, v. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm
- Al-Nilī, 49
- Ibn Nubāṭah, v. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥ.
- Ibn Nuja'im, v. Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm
- Nuḳrah-kār, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
- Al-Nuḳṭah, v. The Bāb.
- Nūr Allāh Shushtarī, 8
- Abu Nuwās, 59
- Porphyry, 6, 48
- Ptolemy, 39
- Raba'ī, v. Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanbalī
- Al-Raḍī, 58
- Rāfi'ī, v. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥ.
- Al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī, v. Ḥusain b. Muḥ.
- Rā'ī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
- Ramli, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
- Rāshid b. Khamīs al-Ḥabsī, 58
- Abu Rashid, Shaikh, 14
- Ibn Rashid, v. Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
- Rasṣās, v. Ḥasan b. Muḥ.
- Rāzī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
- Rāzī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Umar

- Rāzi, *v.* Muḥ. b. Zakariyā
 Ridā'i, *v.* 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Rishī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh
 Rūmī Efendi, 10
 Ibn Rushaid, *v.* Ibn Rashid
 Ibn Rustah, 37
 Rustam b. 'Alī al-Ṭārimī, Khāvarī, 55
 Rustam Jurjāni, 44
 Saadyah, 71
 Ibn al-Sā'atī, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Alī
 Sa'd Ibn Kammūnah al-Isrā'īlī, 12
 Ibn Sa'd, *v.* Muḥ. Ibn Sa'd
 Sa'dī, 62
 Sadid al-Din al-Kāshgharī, 15, 28
 Sadid al-Din al-Kāẓerūnī, 44
 Ibn Abi Ṣādiq, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī
 Saqr al-Din al-Shirāzi, 4
 Sadrābi, *v.* Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm
 Ṣafadi, *v.* Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ṣafadi, *v.* Khalil b. Aibak
 Ṣaghānī, *v.* Ḥasan b. Muḥ.
 Ṣāḥilī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ṣaḥnūn b. Sa'id al-Tanūkhī, 26
 Sa'id b. al-Baṭriq, *v.* Eutyochius
 Sa'id b. Maitham b. 'Alī al-Baḥrānī, 9
 Saif al-Din al-Abhari, 27
 Saiyid al-Munajjim, *v.* Muḥ. Kamāl
 Sakkākī, *v.* Yūsuf b. 'Alī
 Ṣāliḥ Efendi, 46
 Ṣāliḥ b. Thāmir al-Ja'barī, 28
 Ṣālimī, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Saiyid
 Abu al-Ṣalt, *v.* Umayyah b. 'Abd al-'Aziz
 Samarqandī, *v.* 'Alā al-Din b. Muḥ.
 Samarqandī, *v.* Abu al-Kāsim b. Abi Bakr
 Samarqandī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ashraf
 Samarqandī, *v.* Naṣr b. Muḥ.
 Samuel b. Ḥofnī, 72
 Samuel al-Maghribī, 72
 Sarrāj, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ṣarṣarī, *v.* Yaḥya b. Yūsuf
 Ibn Serapion, 87
 Shādili, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh
 Shaibānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ḥasan
 Shamsī Ḥiṣārī, 20
 Shanawānī, *v.* Abu Bakr b. Ismā'il
 Sharaf al-Din b. Jamāl al-Din Yūsuf, 61
 Sha'rānī, *v.* 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad
 Al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa, *v.* 'Alī b. Ṭāhir
 Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, *v.* Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain
 Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, *v.* Muḥ. Muḥir al-Din
 Shāṭibi, *v.* Kāsim b. Firruh
 Shihāb al-Din Ibn Ma'tūq, 58
 Shirāzi, *v.* Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī
 Shirāzi, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm
 Shirāzi, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥyi al-Din
 Shirāzi, *v.* Muḥ. Ṭāqī al-Din
 Shurbīnī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Shirwānī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Abu Shujā', *v.* Aḥmad b. Ḥusain
 Shurnūbī, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān
 Sibṭ Ibn al-Jauzī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Kī-zughli
 Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Sid, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Sijzī, *v.* Mas'ūd b. Muḥ.
 Simnānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Ibn Sinā, *v.* Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh
 Sirāfi, *v.* Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd
 Sitālī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Sa'id
 Ṣubḥ i Azal, *v.* Yaḥya
 Subkī, *v.* 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī
 Suhrawardī, *v.* 'Umar b. Muḥ.
 Suhrawardī, *v.* Yaḥya b. Ḥabash
 Sulaimān b. Bal'arab al-'Akrī, 58
 Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd al-Suwārī, 64
 Sulaimān b. al-Ḥasan al-Ghazzi, 61, 71
 Ibn Abi al-Surūr, 33
 Surūrī, *v.* Muṣṭafa b. Sha'bān
 Suwārī, *v.* Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd
 Suyūṭī, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abi Bakr
 Ṭā-Hā b. Muhanna' al-Jibrīnī, 36
 Ṭabari, *v.* Muḥ. b. Jarir
 Ṭabarsī, *v.* Al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan
 Tadmūrī, *v.* Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm
 Taftāzānī, *v.* Mas'ūd b. 'Umar
 Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī, 28
 Ṭāhir b. Islām al-Khuwārazmī, 23
 Abu Ṭāhir (son of Ibn Nubātah), 12
 Ibn Abi Ṭāy, *v.* Yaḥya b. Ḥamidah
 Ṭāyibī, *v.* Ḥusain b. Muḥ.

Tāj al-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Madani, Ibn Ya'qūb, 65
 Taḳī al-Dīn al-Tamīmī, 50
 Takritī, v. Yaḥya b. Ḥarir
 Abu Ṭālib al-Makki, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī Tamīmī, v. Taḳī al-Dīn
 Abu Tammām Ḥabīb, 58
 Tanasī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Tanḥūm Yerushalmī, 71
 Tanūkhi, v. 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Maḥmūd
 Tarjumān, v. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh
 Tashkūprülü-zādah, 85
 Ibn Ṭā'ūs, v. 'Alī b. Mūsā
 Tha'ālībī, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ.
 Theodoros Abu Qurrah, Bishop of Harran, 69
 Ibn al-Thiḳah, v. Ḥusain b. al-Mu-bārak
 Tijānī, v. Aḥmad
 Timurtāshī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ṭirimmāh b. Ḥakīm, 57
 Tirmidī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Isa
 Ṭufail b. 'Auf, 57
 Ṭughlāṭ, v. Ḥusain b. 'Alī
 Ṭurtūshī, v. Muḥ. b. al-Walid
 Ṭūsi, v. 'Abd al-'Aziz b. Muḥ.
 Ṭūsi, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ṭūsi, v. Al-Muzaḥḥar b. Muḥ.
 'Ubaid Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fazārī, 51
 'Ubaid Allāh b. Mas'ūd al-Maḥbūbi, 28
 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-'Ibrī, 18
 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī, 5
 Ujhūrī, v. 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Umayyah b. 'Abd al-'Aziz, Abu al-Ṣalt, 89
 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Aziz al-'Ālim, 7
 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fārisī, 8
 'Umar b. Aḥmad Ibn al-'Adīm, 62
 'Umar b. 'Alī Ibn al-Fāriḍ, 58, 61
 'Umar b. Badr al-Mauṣili, 17
 'Umar b. al-Harawī, 48
 'Umar b. Kāsim al-Nashshār, 2
 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasafi, 24, 25, 58
 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī, 5, 8, 9
 'Umar b. Muzaḥḥar Ibn al-Wardī, 21
 'Umar Ibn al-Wardī, Sirāj al-Dīn, 87
 Urmawī, v. Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr

'Utbi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Jabbār
 'Uthmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Bishr al-Ḥanbali, 88
 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Fāsilī, 80
 'Uthmān Ibn Jinnī, 59
 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd al-Dānī, 2
 'Uthmān b. Sanad al-Baṣrī, 60
 'Uthmān b. 'Umar Ibn al-Ḥājib, 27, 48, 49, 50
 'Uṭfi, v. Khidr b. Muḥ.
 Vajdi, 10, 15, 59
 Wā'iz, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ.
 Wā'izī, v. Ḥusām al-Dīn
 Wākidī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Umar
 Ibn al-Wardī, v. 'Umar b. Muzaḥḥar
 Ibn al-Wardī Sirāj al-Dīn, v. 'Umar
 Warrāk, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-'Aziz
 Wāsiṭī, v. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm
 Yāfi'i, v. 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad
 Yaḥsubī, v. 'Iyād b. Mūsā
 Yaḥya b. 'Abd al-'Azīm Ibn al-Jazzār, 62
 Yaḥya b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardī, 7, 11, 12
 Yaḥya b. Ḥamidah Ibn Abi Taiy, 35
 Yaḥya b. Ḥarir al-Takritī, 88, 70
 Yaḥya b. 'Isa Ibn Jazlah, 45
 Yaḥya b. al-Kāsim al-'Alawī, 4
 Yaḥya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī, 6, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30, 58
 Yaḥya Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66, 67, 68
 Yaḥya b. Yūsuf al-Ṣarṣarī, 60
 Ibn Ya'qūb, v. Tāj al-Dīn b. Aḥmad
 Ibn al-Yāsamin, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Yāsīn b. Khair Allāh al-'Umarī, 81
 Yeḥiel Melli, v. Melli
 Yehudah haḳ-Ḳadosh, 72
 Yehudah Halleḳ, 72
 Yepheth b. 'Alī, 71
 Yūḥannā b. al-Baṭriḳ, 64
 Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, 17, 85
 Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Baḥrānī, 84
 Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Sakkākī, 54
 Yūsuf al-Badī'i al-Dimashḳī, 54
 Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Sadrābī, 6
 Yūsuf b. Ismā'il al-Khuwaiyī, 45

- Yūsuf b. al-Khūrī, 71
 Yūsuf b. Kizughli Sibṭ Ibn al-Jauzī, 32
 Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-‘Ajjān, 6
 Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-Balawī, 56
 Zāhidī, v. Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd
 Ibn Abi Zaid al-Ḳairuwānī, v. ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Abd al-Raḥmān
 Ibn Zaidūn, v. Aḥmad b. ‘Abd Allāh
 Zain al-‘Ābidin b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Nujaim, 21-23
 Zain al-Din b. ‘Alī al-‘Āmīlī, 68
 Zakariyā b. Muḥ. al-Anṣārī, 24, 26
 Zamakhsharī, v. Maḥmūd b. ‘Umar
 Zanjānī, v. Ishāk b. Ḥasan
 Zarḳānī, v. ‘Abd al-Bāḳī b. Yūsuf
 Zarḳānī, v. Muḥ. b. ‘Abd al-Bāḳī
 Zarkashī, v. Muḥ. b. Bahādur
 Ziyādi, v. ‘Alī
 Zuhair b. Muḥ., Bahā al-Din, 57
 Zuhair b. Abi Sulma, 65
 Ibn Zuhairah, v. Muḥ. b. Amin

INDEX III.—NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

ADDITIONAL.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
34,474-34,477, 84,479 . . .	73	5102 . . .	3	5388 . . .	28
ORIENTAL.		5108 . . .	20	5389 . . .	18
48* . . .	32	5104 . . .	45	5390 . . .	21
4822 . . .	31	5105 . . .	31	5391 . . .	30
4823 . . .	48	5105 . . .	32	5392 . . .	22
4892 . . .	32	5106 . . .	49	5393 . . .	17
4893 . . .	32	5108 . . .	66	5394 . . .	26
4894 . . .	32	5110 . . .	66	5401 . . .	72
4895 . . .	37	5111 . . .	68	5406 . . .	65
4896 . . .	37	5112 . . .	5	5407 . . .	61
4897 . . .	16	5112 . . .	68	5408 . . .	39
4931 . . .	66	5113 . . .	68	5408 . . .	40
4933 . . .	58	5114 . . .	68	5409 . . .	58
4945 . . .	1	5251 . . .	68	5414 . . .	18
4946 . . .	43	5262 . . .	70	5417-5418 . . .	59
4947 . . .	45	5274-5278 . . .	68	5439 . . .	52
4948 . . .	52	5279 . . .	71	5440 . . .	64
4950 . . .	69	5280 . . .	41	5452-5456 . . .	73
4998 . . .	1	5282 . . .	70	5464-5465 . . .	73
5007 . . .	69	5283 . . .	70	5468 . . .	72
5008 . . .	70	5284 . . .	71	5473 . . .	72
5019 . . .	70	5285 . . .	70	5475 . . .	47
5025-5029 . . .	1	5286 . . .	69	5476 . . .	27
5030 . . .	53	5303 . . .	67	5477 . . .	18
5031 . . .	63	5305 . . .	37	5478 . . .	17
5032 . . .	51	5311 . . .	31	5479 . . .	39
5033 . . .	43	5312 . . .	65	5480 . . .	20
5062 . . .	71	5313 . . .	60	5481 . . .	19
5063 . . .	71	5314 . . .	62	5482 . . .	56
5064 . . .	72	5316 . . .	45	5487-5490 . . .	67
5079 . . .	70	5319 . . .	59	5491 . . .	67
3080 . . .	5	5320 . . .	36	5492 . . .	68
5081 . . .	20	5322 . . .	58	5493 . . .	68
5099 . . .	56	5323 . . .	39	5494 . . .	68
5100 . . .	65	5324 . . .	68	5495 . . .	67
5101 . . .	44	5325 . . .	68	5496 . . .	68
		5326 . . .	67	5497 . . .	67
		5386 . . .	28	5499 . . .	66
		5387 . . .	27	5508 . . .	71

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
5509 . . .	17	5597 . . .	44	5675 . . .	39
5509 . . .	57	5605 . . .	16	5677 . . .	49
5511 . . .	29	5607 . . .	56	5683 . . .	54
5512 . . .	21	5609 . . .	2	5684 . . .	16
5513 . . .	69	5610 . . .	64	5685 . . .	6
5514 . . .	58	5611 . . .	60	5686 . . .	62
5515 . . .	54	5612 . . .	67	5687 . . .	42
5519 (A, B)	72	5613 . . .	73	5688 . . .	28
5520 (A, B)	72	5615 . . .	40	5689 . . .	58
5522 . . .	72	5615 . . .	50	5690 . . .	15
5541 . . .	72	5616 . . .	36	5691 . . .	48
5542 . . .	72	5617 . . .	65	5692 . . .	16
5544 . . .	72	5618 . . .	45	5694 . . .	47
5545 . . .	72	5619 . . .	46	5697 . . .	68
5546 . . .	72	5620 . . .	46	5698 . . .	66
5547 . . .	72	5621 . . .	24	5709 . . .	38
5549 . . .	72	5622 . . .	18	5710 . . .	26
5551 . . .	72	5623 . . .	9	5711 . . .	66
5552 . . .	72	5624 . . .	23	5716 . . .	39
5552 . . .	72	5625 . . .	24	5717 . . .	5
5553 (A, B)	51	5629 . . .	67	5718 . . .	44
5567 . . .	48	5630 . . .	68	5719 . . .	41
5568 . . .	7	5631 . . .	66	5719 . . .	42
5569 . . .	19	5632 . . .	66	5720 . . .	36
5571 . . .	27	5633 . . .	38	5721 . . .	43
5573 . . .	27	5634 . . .	73	5723 . . .	19
5574 . . .	17	5635 . . .	66	5724 . . .	37
5575 . . .	39	5645-5654 . . .	71	5725 . . .	45
5576 . . .	29	5656 . . .	65	5726 . . .	68
5577 . . .	29	5657 . . .	44	5727 . . .	47
5578 . . .	33	5658 . . .	55	5728 . . .	51
5579 . . .	25	5659 . . .	44	5729 . . .	54
5580 . . .	22	5660 . . .	61	5730 . . .	54
5581 . . .	21	5661 . . .	19	5731 . . .	53
5582 . . .	5	5662 . . .	35	5732 . . .	66
5583 . . .	38	5663 . . .	31	5733 . . .	4
5584 . . .	36	5664 . . .	58	5734 . . .	39
5586 . . .	44	5665 . . .	15	5751 . . .	55
5587 . . .	38	5666 . . .	13	5752 . . .	4
5588 . . .	13	5667 . . .	12	5753 . . .	27
5590 . . .	46	5668 . . .	2	5759 . . .	7
5591 . . .	38	5669 . . .	56	5763 . . .	48
5592 . . .	12	5670 . . .	58	5764 . . .	19
5593 . . .	38	5671 . . .	38	5765 . . .	10
5594 . . .	43	5672 . . .	20	5765 . . .	52
5595 . . .	54	5673 . . .	10	5768 . . .	20
5596 . . .	44	5674 . . .	49	5769 . . .	68

NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

107

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
5778 . . .	8	5819 . . .	65	5915 . . .	10
5775 . . .	66	5820 . . .	42	5916 . . .	45
5776 . . .	7	5821 . . .	40	5917 . . .	26
5777 . . .	43	5828 . . .	50	5918 . . .	49
5778 . . .	27	5825 . . .	25	5919 . . .	23
5779 . . .	47	5826 . . .	34	5920 . . .	25
5780 . . .	16	5827 . . .	50	5921 . . .	29
5781 . . .	30	5828 . . .	22	5928 . . .	46
5782 . . .	28	5829 . . .	8	5924 . . .	22
5783 . . .	66	5830 . . .	41	5925 . . .	51
5784 . . .	8	5831 . . .	38	5926 . . .	17
5785 . . .	24	5831 . . .	40	5927 . . .	47
5786 . . .	45	5832 . . .	47	5928 . . .	13
5787 . . .	24	5833 . . .	44	5929 . . .	12
5788 . . .	4	5835 . . .	41	5931 . . .	44
5789 . . .	49	5836 . . .	11	5933 . . .	24
5790 . . .	63	5837 . . .	53	5934 . . .	21
5791 . . .	63	5839 . . .	43	5935 . . .	51
5792 . . .	4	5840 . . .	35	5936 . . .	47
5793 . . .	52	5842 . . .	53	5937 . . .	8
5794 . . .	16	5844 . . .	70	5938 . . .	24
5795 . . .	48	5856 . . .	45	5939 . . .	42
5795 . . .	49	5857 . . .	44	5940 . . .	26
5796 . . .	28	5858 . . .	43	5941 . . .	26
5797 . . .	37	5858 . . .	43	5942 . . .	13
5798 . . .	27	5859 . . .	46	5943 . . .	61
5799 . . .	63	5860 . . .	46	5944 . . .	53
5800 . . .	48	5861 . . .	44	5945 . . .	28
5801 . . .	15	5861 . . .	46	5946 . . .	14
5802 . . .	29	5862 . . .	45	5947 . . .	53
5803 . . .	33	5862 . . .	45	5948 . . .	6
5804 . . .	22	5868 . . .	66	5949 . . .	2
5804 . . .	23	5869 . . .	67	5951 . . .	19
5805 . . .	32	5870 . . .	10	5951 . . .	33
5805 . . .	37	5872 . . .	55	5952 . . .	41
5806 . . .	58	5873 . . .	52	5953 . . .	7
5807 . . .	37	5874 . . .	4	5954 . . .	17
5808 . . .	58	5875 . . .	60	5955 . . .	18
5809 . . .	10	5876 . . .	35	5962 . . .	27
5810 . . .	21	5877 . . .	25	5963 . . .	59
5811 . . .	52	5904 . . .	70	5963 . . .	61
5813 . . .	6	5906 . . .	47	5964 . . .	50
5813 . . .	28	5906 . . .	64	5965 . . .	5
5814 . . .	49	5907 . . .	41	5965 . . .	5
5816 . . .	65	5910 . . .	17	5965 . . .	13
5817 . . .	7	5912 . . .	33	5965 . . .	21
5818 . . .	56	5914 . . .	42	5965 . . .	25

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
5965 . . .	50	6281 . . .	48	6345 . . .	28
5965 . . .	54	6282 . . .	9	6346 . . .	18
5967 . . .	15	6284 . . .	28	6347 . . .	60
5967 . . .	16	6285 . . .	44	6347 . . .	68
5967 . . .	20	6286 . . .	34	6348 . . .	12
5967 . . .	56	6289 . . .	20	6349 . . .	3
5969 . . .	6	6291 . . .	12	6350 . . .	29
5970 . . .	21	6292 . . .	15	6351 . . .	4
5971 . . .	30	6292 . . .	22	6352 . . .	84
5972 . . .	25	6296 . . .	58	6367 . . .	50
5978 . . .	51	6299 . . .	87	6368 . . .	64
5974 . . .	10	6300 . . .	31	6369 . . .	24
6231-6235 . . .	73	6305 . . .	63	6370 . . .	4
6237 . . .	65	6306 . . .	6	6373 . . .	54
6241 . . .	52	6306 . . .	15	6377 . . .	81
6242 . . .	6	6306 . . .	34	6382 . . .	48
6243 . . .	69	6306 . . .	36	6383 . . .	70
6246 . . .	20	6308 . . .	29	6384 . . .	40
6246 . . .	22	6310 . . .	33	6385 . . .	40
6246 . . .	24	6314 . . .	15	6386 . . .	42
6247 . . .	45	6318 . . .	11	6387 . . .	18
6249 . . .	2	6319 . . .	58	6388 . . .	56
6252 . . .	66	6320 . . .	7	6388 . . .	62
6253 . . .	67	6321 . . .	25	6389 . . .	26
6254 . . .	68	6322 . . .	25	6415 . . .	61
6255 . . .	67	6323 . . .	26	6418 . . .	10
6256 . . .	67	6324 . . .	7	6419 . . .	42
6257 . . .	68	6325 . . .	55	6420 . . .	7
6259 . . .	23	6326 . . .	36	6420 . . .	44
6260 . . .	51	6328 . . .	56	6421 . . .	64
6262 . . .	41	6329 . . .	69	6422 . . .	2
6265 . . .	9	6330 . . .	7	6423 . . .	7
6266 . . .	14	6331 . . .	27	6428 . . .	31
6267 . . .	32	6332 . . .	17	6429 . . .	43
6268 . . .	4	6332 . . .	18	6430 . . .	8
6270 . . .	30	6333 . . .	4	6431 . . .	8
6270 . . .	55	6334 . . .	2	6433 . . .	25
6271 . . .	5	6335 . . .	6	6436 . . .	9
6271 . . .	11	6336 . . .	63	6437 . . .	17
6272 . . .	51	6337 . . .	9	6446 . . .	70
6273 . . .	41	6338 . . .	3	6463 . . .	4
6273 . . .	55	6339 . . .	8	6467 . . .	12
6275 . . .	30	6340 . . .	28	6473 . . .	15
6278 . . .	25	6341 . . .	27	6474 . . .	53
6279 . . .	8	6342 . . .	27	6479 . . .	39
6280 . . .	39	6343 . . .	3	6480 . . .	7
6280 . . .	40	6344 . . .	50	6482 . . .	49

NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

109

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
6483 . . .	21	6565 . . .	32	6670 . . .	42
6484 . . .	30	6566 . . .	58	6671 . . .	50
6486 . . .	69	6567 . . .	57	6674 . . .	68
6486 . . .	71	6568 . . .	33	6679 . . .	67
6487 . . .	7	6569 . . .	32	6680 . . .	67
6488 . . .	8	6572 . . .	11	6681 . . .	66
6489 . . .	45	6572 . . .	38	6690 . . .	45
6491 . . .	44	6572 . . .	40	6692 . . .	10
6492 . . .	44	6572 . . .	56	6708 . . .	64
6493 . . .	47	6578 . . .	1	6716 . . .	56
6495 . . .	54	6575 . . .	15	6717 . . .	26
6496 . . .	19	6576 . . .	41	6718 . . .	23
6497 . . .	62	6578 . . .	20	6722 . . .	5
6498 . . .	9	6578 . . .	57	6771 . . .	57
6499 . . .	33	6578 . . .	62	6772 . . .	31
6499 . . .	57	6578 . . .	64	6773 . . .	12
6499 . . .	62	6578 . . .	64	6774 . . .	41
6507 . . .	26	6582 . . .	31	6775 . . .	15
6508 . . .	49	6583 . . .	1	6776 . . .	28
6509 . . .	62	6584 . . .	3	6815 . . .	24
6510 . . .	25	6585 . . .	22	6816 . . .	56
6511 . . .	63	6585 . . .	27	6817 . . .	70
6512 . . .	23	6586 . . .	26	6818 . . .	35
6513 . . .	22	6587 . . .	36	6834 . . .	71
6514 . . .	30	6591 . . .	43	6848 . . .	73
6515 . . .	52	6623 . . .	42	6852 . . .	73
6516 . . .	57	6628 . . .	60	6853 . . .	24
6517 . . .	60	6629 . . .	55	6854 . . .	32
6518 . . .	61	6631 . . .	14	6878 . . .	73
6519 . . .	18	6635 . . .	14	6880 . . .	18
6520 . . .	50	6638 . . .	60	6880 . . .	49
6521-6524 . . .	35	6640 . . .	16	6880 . . .	51
6526-6527 . . .	48	6641 . . .	34	6880 . . .	57
6528-6531 . . .	3	6642 . . .	3	6880 . . .	65
6536 . . .	38	6643 . . .	24	6881 . . .	2
6536 . . .	42	6644 . . .	23	6887 . . .	69
6536 . . .	43	6645 . . .	36	6888 . . .	41
6537 . . .	43	6646 . . .	62	6900 . . .	61
6538 . . .	44	6654 . . .	67	6904 . . .	4
6556 . . .	54	6655 . . .	41	6905, 6905* . . .	46
6557 . . .	41	6657 . . .	33	6906 . . .	23
6559 . . .	16	6659 . . .	61	6941 . . .	32
6560 . . .	58	6660 . . .	8	6953 . . .	36
6561 . . .	58	6661 . . .	8	6953 . . .	15
6562 . . .	47	6662 . . .	22	6958 . . .	37
6563 . . .	60	6663 . . .	19	6959 . . .	52
6564 . . .	6	6669 . . .	39	6976 . . .	30

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
6977 . . .	52	7472 . . .	50	7533 . . .	50
6978 . . .	49	7474 . . .	55	7538 . . .	51
6981 . . .	26	7479 . . .	5	7543 . . .	30
6984 . . .	53	7481 . . .	73	7545 . . .	17
6985 . . .	59	7482 . . .	18	7546 . . .	18
6992 . . .	2	7485 . . .	2	7547 . . .	12
7008 . . .	57	7486 . . .	8	7548 . . .	17
7007 . . .	61	7487 . . .	34	7548 . . .	34
7008 . . .	47	7488 . . .	34	7549 . . .	12
7011 . . .	61	7489 . . .	37	7551 . . .	51
7012 . . .	53	7490 . . .	8	7552 . . .	14
7018 . . .	23	7491 . . .	29	7555 . . .	10
7014 . . .	2	7492 . . .	52	7555 . . .	15
7015 . . .	54	7493 . . .	8	7559 . . .	35
7016 . . .	62	7494 . . .	3	7562 . . .	69
7017 . . .	65	7495 . . .	31	7564 . . .	33
7018 . . .	62	7496 . . .	67	7565 . . .	60
7113 . . .	20	7498 . . .	52	7566 . . .	60
7257 . . .	2	7499 . . .	45	7567 . . .	37
7258 . . .	1	7500 . . .	12	7568 . . .	35
7259 . . .	16	7505 . . .	1	7570 . . .	68
7259 . . .	59	7511 . . .	23	7571 . . .	68
7259 . . .	1	7513 . . .	17	7572 . . .	68
7261 . . .	16	7514 . . .	26	7574 . . .	21
7262 . . .	31	7515 . . .	54	7575 . . .	64
7262 . . .	40	7516 . . .	54	7584 . . .	71
7269 . . .	10	7517 . . .	30	7590 . . .	25
7270 . . .	57	7518 . . .	30	7591 . . .	19
7271 . . .	59	7519 . . .	26	7595 . . .	68
7272 . . .	57	7520 . . .	49	7598 . . .	35
7279 . . .	63	7521 . . .	45	7602 . . .	61
7305 . . .	34	7522 . . .	15	7603 . . .	72
7313 . . .	35	7523 . . .	70	7612 . . .	66
7325 . . .	64	7524 . . .	51	7613 . . .	68
7342 . . .	66	7524 . . .	59	7614 . . .	19
7350 . . .	73	7524 . . .	64	7617 . . .	62
7352 . . .	53	7525 . . .	30	7695 . . .	56
7357 . . .	9	7526 . . .	6	7696 . . .	57
7368 . . .	39	7526 . . .	48	7697 . . .	36
7461 . . .	71	7527 . . .	71	7698 . . .	5
7463 . . .	60	7528 . . .	14	7708 . . .	12
7469 . . .	6	7528 . . .	36	7708 . . .	14
7469 . . .	29	7529 . . .	48	7708 . . .	29
7470 . . .	55	7530 . . .	47	7709 . . .	19
7470 . . .	61	7531 . . .	24	7709 . . .	20
7471 . . .	16	7532 . . .	23	7710 . . .	9
7471 . . .	60	7533 . . .	48	7711 . . .	22

NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

111

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
7712 . . .	87	7724 . . .	16	7788 . . .	51
7718 . . .	4	7725 . . .	22	7748 . . .	61
7718 . . .	25	7726 . . .	9	7746 . . .	18
7714 . . .	85	7727 . . .	58	7746 . . .	54
7715 . . .	47	7728 . . .	12	7748 . . .	27
7716 . . .	88	7729 . . .	10	7749 . . .	8
7717 . . .	84	7729 . . .	15	7755 . . .	18
7718 . . .	88	7729 . . .	19	7756 . . .	25
7719 . . .	5	7729 . . .	59	7757 . . .	58
7719 . . .	9	7780 . . .	49	7758 . . .	68
7720 . . .	60	7788 . . .	40	7759 . . .	50
7721 . . .	6	7784 . . .	52	7760 . . .	9
7721 . . .	7	7785 . . .	35	7761 . . .	28
7721 . . .	9	7786 . . .	10	7761 . . .	49
7721 . . .	53	7787 . . .	30	7764 . . .	59

مركز الخدمات والأبحاث الثقافية

صندوق البريد ٥٠٨٣ / ١٤

بيروت - لبنان

(٣٧/٦)

سلسلة فهرس المكتبات الخطية النادرة

قائمة وصفية للمخطوطات العربية

التي اقتناها اعضاء المتحف البريطاني

منذ ١٨٩٤

من عمل

أليس و إدوارد

لندن ١٩١٢



11

12

A DESCRIPTIVE LIST
OF THE
ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

ACQUIRED BY THE TRUSTEES OF THE
BRITISH MUSEUM SINCE 1894

COMPILED BY

A. G. ELLIS, M.A.

SOMETIME ASSISTANT IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ORIENTAL PRINTED
BOOKS AND MSS.

AND

EDWARD EDWARDS, M.A.

ASSISTANT IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ORIENTAL PRINTED
BOOKS AND MSS.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE
BRITISH MUSEUM

London :

SOLD AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM

AND BY

LONGMANS & CO., 39, PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.; BERNARD QUARITCH,
11, GRAFTON STREET, NEW BOND STREET, W.; ASHER & CO., 14, BEDFORD
STREET, COVENT GARDEN, W.C.; AND HENRY FROWDE, OXFORD UNIVERSITY
PRESS, AMEN CORNER, E.C.

1912

[All rights reserved]

LONDON:
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
DUKE STREET, STAMFORD STREET, S.E., AND GREAT WINDMILL STREET, W.

PREFACE.

THE present volume comprises brief descriptions of the Arabic MSS. acquired by the Trustees of the British Museum since 1894, when the late Dr. Rieu's "Supplement to the Catalogue of Arabic MSS." was published. The titles composing it have been written by Mr. A. G. Ellis (now Assistant Librarian in the India Office Library) during the time in which he was in the service of the Trustees of the British Museum as Assistant in this Department, and subsequently to the year 1909 by Mr. E. Edwards, Assistant in this Department. Two other members of the staff have contributed to the compilation of this List: the Rev. G. Margoliouth has written many of the titles in sections xxvi.-xxviii., and Mr. A. S. Fulton has rendered valuable help in the revision and preparation of indexes.

The descriptions have been classified in sections according to the subjects of which the MSS. treat. Within these limits they are arranged according to the alphabetical order of the names of the works, disregarding however such prefixes as *Kitāb* and *Risālah*, prepositions, and the definite article. In the case where a MS. contains only a commentary or supercommentary upon an original work, the name of the *latter* determines the place in which the description of it is to be found. Full indexes of the names of works, authors, and other persons have been appended.

Apart from the papyri, some of which bear dates of the first century of the Hijrah, the oldest MS. in the collection here

described is the unique Or. 4950, containing two Christian theological works. Among the most important of the other MSS. may be mentioned Al-Dahabī's Kitāb al-'ibar, an early MS. of Ibn Duraid's lexicon, the complete Jāmi' al-uṣūl of Ibn al-Athīr, Al-Ṣafadī's biographical dictionary, the fine Samaritan Pentateuch with Arabic and Aramaic versions, and the Canons of the Church (a MS. of the 10th century). An especial interest attaches to the fine calligraphic copy of the Koran written in A.H. 710 for Sultan Uljāitu.

L. D. BARNETT,

*Keeper of the Department of Oriental
Printed Books and MSS.*

BRITISH MUSEUM,

December, 1912.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. KORAN (Text)	1
II. TEXTUAL CRITICISM OF KORAN	2
III. EXEGESIS OF KORAN	3
IV. THEOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY (including Sufism)	5
V. PRAYERS	15
VI. TRADITIONS AND LIVES OF MUHAMMAD	16
VII. LAW, CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS	21
VIII. HISTORY	31
IX. BIOGRAPHY	34
X. ENCYCLOPÆDIAS	36
XI. GEOGRAPHY AND COSMOGRAPHY	37
XII. ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY	38
XIII. MATHEMATICS	40
XIV. DIVINATION AND MAGIC	40
XV. MEDICINE, HYGIENE, AND ANATOMY	41
XVI. ZOOLOGY	47
XVII. GRAMMAR	47
XVIII. LEXICOGRAPHY	51
XIX. RHETORIC AND VERSIFICATION (including Prosody and Rhyme)	53
XX. OTHER ARTS AND SCIENCES	55
XXI. POETRY (Religious and Secular) AND ANTHOLOGIES (including Tadkirahs)	56
XXII. POLITY, ETHICS, AND ANECDOTES	62
XXIII. ORNATE PROSE AND LETTERS	65
XXIV. FABLES AND TALES	65

	PAGE
XXV. BĀBĪ LITERATURE	66
XXVI. BIBLE	69
XXVII. CHRISTIAN LITERATURE	69
XXVIII. JEWISH LITERATURE	71
XXIX. DRUZE LITERATURE	73
XXX. MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS AND FRAGMENTS	73
INDEX I.—TITLES OF WORKS	75
INDEX II.—NAMES OF PERSONS	92
INDEX III.—NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.	105

ERRATA.

- Page 18, line 9 from top: for "Al-Ṭarīkat" read "Al-Ṭarīkah."
- „ 18, line 15 from top: for "al-Iṣbahānī" read "al-Iṣfahānī."
- „ 15: the notice of Or. 7522 should more properly stand on p. 28, after the notice of Or. 5388.
- „ 18, line 6 from top: for "Kaṣṭalānī" read "Kaṣṭalānī."
- „ 19, line 5 from bottom: for "al-Daiba'" read "ibn al-Daiba' "
- „ 23, line 15 from top: for "Nujaim" read "ibn Nujaim."
- „ 26, line 4 from bottom: for "1065" read "1025."
- „ 28, line 7 from bottom: for "al-Raḥmān" read "al-Raḥīm."
- „ 29, line 12 from bottom: for "al-Mukri'" read "ibn al-Mukri'."
- „ 32, line 6 from bottom: for "al-'arab" read "al-arab."
- „ 65, line 14 from bottom: for "al-farad" read "al-fard."
- „ 68, line 18 from top: for "Ṣubḥ i Azal" read "Riḍwān 'Alī, son of Ṣubḥ i Azal" (and correct index accordingly).
- „ 68, line 9 from bottom: for "al-riḍa" read "al-rijā," and for "Ṣubḥ i Azal" read "Riḍwān 'Alī, son of Ṣubḥ i Azal" (and correct index accordingly).